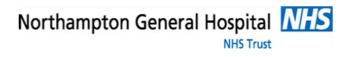


# **Public Trust Board**

**Thursday 24 November 2016** 

10:30

Board Room Northampton General Hospital



# AGENDA

# **PUBLIC TRUST BOARD**

# Thursday 24 November 2016 10:30 in the Board Room at Northampton General Hospital

| Time  | Ag       | enda Item  | Action    | Presented by                  | Enclosure |
|-------|----------|--|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| 10:30 | INTR     | ODUCTORY ITEMS   |           |                               |           |
|       | 1.       | Introduction and Apologies   | Note      | Mr P Farenden                 | Verbal    |
|       | 2.       | Declarations of Interest   | Note      | Mr P Farenden                 | Verbal    |
|       | 3.       | Minutes of meeting 29 September 2016                               | Decision  | Mr P Farenden                 | A.        |
|       | 4.       | Matters Arising and Action Log                                     | Note      | Mr P Farenden                 | B.        |
|       | 5.       | Patient Story  | Receive   | Executive Director            | Verbal    |
|       | 6.       | Chairman's Report  | Receive   | Mr P Farenden                 | Verbal    |
|       | 7.       | Chief Executive's Report   | Receive   | Dr S Swart                    | C.        |
| 11:00 | CLIN     | IICAL QUALITY AND SAFETY   |           |                               |           |
|       | 8.       | Medical Director's Report  | Assurance | Dr M Cusack                   | D.        |
|       | 9.       | Director of Nursing and Midwifery Report                           | Assurance | Ms C Fox                      | E.        |
| 11:25 | OPE      | RATIONAL ASSURANCE   |           |                               |           |
|       | 10.      | Segmentation of Trusts   | Assurance | Dr S Swart                    | F.        |
|       | 11.      | Finance Report   | Assurance | Mr S Lazarus                  | G.        |
|       | 12.      | Workforce Performance Report                                       | Assurance | Mrs J Brennan                 | H.        |
| 11:50 | STRATEGY |  |           |                               |           |
|       | 13.      | Clinical Collaboration & STP Update                                | Assurance | Mr C Pallot                   | Verbal.   |
| 12:15 | FOR      | INFORMATION  |           |                               |           |
|       | 14.      | Integrated Performance Report                                      | Assurance | Mrs D Needham                 | l.        |
| 12:25 | CON      | MITTEE REPORTS   |           |                               |           |
|       | 15.      | Highlight Report from Finance Investment and Performance Committee | Assurance | Mr P Zeidler/Mr P<br>Farenden | J.        |
|       | 16.      | Highlight Report from Quality Governance Committee                 | Assurance | Mr Farenden                   | K.        |
|       | 17.      | Highlight Report from Workforce Committee                          | Assurance | Mr G Kershaw                  | L.        |

| Time  | Ag  | enda Item                                      | Action    | Presented by  | Enclosure |
|-------|-----|--|-----------|---------------|-----------|
|       |     |  |           | ·             |           |
|       | 18. | Highlight Report from Hospital Management Team | Assurance | Dr S Swart    | Verbal.   |
| 13:00 | 19. | ANY OTHER BUSINESS                             |           | Mr P Farenden | Verbal    |

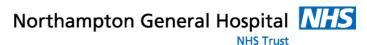
# **DATE OF NEXT MEETING**

The next meeting of the Trust Board will be held at 09:30 on Thursday 26 January 2017 in the Board Room at Northampton General Hospital.

# **RESOLUTION - CONFIDENTIAL ISSUES:**

The Trust Board is invited to adopt the following:

"That representatives of the press and other members of the public be excluded from the remainder of this meeting having regard to the confidential nature of the business to be transacted, publicity on which would be prejudicial to the public interest" (Section 1(2) Public Bodies (Admission to Meetings) Act 1960).



# Minutes of the Public Trust Board

# Thursday 29 September at 09:30 in the Board Room at Northampton General Hospital

| Present       |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|
|               | Mr P Farenden Dr S Swart Mr P Zeidler Dr M Cusack Ms C Fox Mr S Lazarus Mr G Kershaw Mr D Noble Mrs D Needham Mrs J Brennan Ms O Clymer | Chairman (Chair) Chief Executive Officer Non-Executive Director Medical Director Director of Nursing, Midwifery & Patient Services Director of Finance Non-Executive Director Non-Executive Director Chief Operating Officer and Deputy Chief Executive Officer Director of Workforce and Transformation Non-Executive Director |
| In Attendance |   |   |
|               | Ms K Palmer<br>Ms C Thorne<br>Mr C Pallot<br>Mr C Abolins<br>Mrs S Watts<br>Ms A Hicks<br>Dr C Topping                                  | Executive Board Secretary Director of Corporate Development Governance & Assurance Director of Strategy and Partnerships Director of Facilities and Capital Development Head of Communications Clinical Nurse Specialist (FREEDOM Presentation) Energy And Sustainability Manager(Agenda Item 16)                               |
| Apologies     |   |   |
|               | Mrs L Searle  | Non-Executive Director  |

# TB 16/17 047 Introductions and Apologies

Mr P Farenden welcomed those present to the meeting of the Public Trust Board.

Apologies for absence were recorded from Mrs L Searle.

Dr Swart introduced Ms Anne Hicks who delivered a presentation on FREED UK (Foundation for Rural Education, Empowerment and Development) to the Trust Board.

Ms Hicks advised that FREED UK is a charity which supports the deprived rural community of Nandom in the Upper West region of Ghana, and she will be travelling to Ghana on 30 September 16 to volunteer at the charity. Ms Hicks discussed the successful installation of a kitchen and canteen facilities at Nandom Hospital. The facility ensures patients are provided with access to a meal and children's meals are free of charge.

Ms Hicks noted the project this time that she will be involved in will be ensuring the wall around Nandom hospital is built correctly.

Ms Hicks shared with the Board the discovery by Nandom hospital of the combination of Iodine and honey within a gauze dressing which was enabling wounds to heal. There were noted complications if the patient was an undiagnosed diabetic which resulted in a diabetic coma. Following this complication, all patients have a finger prick prior to the gauze being applied.

Ms Hicks followed on from this discovery to discuss the Nandom Diabetes project 2016 which also includes collaborative work with De Montfort University. The introduction of a specialist nurse led diabetes centre will help the community of

Nandom understand diabetes and its complexities.

Dr Swart commented that she found the presentation interesting. She asked Ms Hicks to sum up her experience and how it has helped her in normal day job. Ms Hicks stated that she had worked for the NHS all her life and was proud to work for NHS. When she visited Ghana and sees what the nurses deal with, it puts her working life into perspective.

Dr Swart presented Ms Hicks with the Outstanding Contribution Award from the Best Possible Care Awards.

# TB 16/17 048 Declarations of Interest

Mr Zeidler declared that he had been appointed Chair of the Children's Charity 'Ride High'.

# TB 16/17 049 Minutes of the meeting 28 July 2016

The minutes of the Trust Board meeting held on 28 July 2016 were presented for approval.

The Board resolved to **APPROVE** the minutes of the 28 July 2016 as a true and accurate record of proceedings subject to one typographical error.

# TB 16/17 050 Matters Arising and Action Log 28 July 2016

The Matters Arising and Action Log from the 28 July 2016 were considered.

# Action Log Item 63:

Ms Fox confirmed that this action was now closed. The possibility of a future 24 hours in A&E survey has been discussed. Ms Fox stated dialogue would need to be had as to how it could be done again on an operational level and how the data would be analysed.

The Board **NOTED** the Action Log and Matters Arising from the 28 July 2016.

# TB 16/17 051 Patient Story

Mrs Needham presented the Patient Story and advised that it was from a manager's perspective.

The manager discussed the effort from staff to change the Trust's position from red and the impact it has on the hospital. The involved a deep-dive into patient reviews and focused on the safe discharge of patients. The manager stated that they just want a safe hospital.

Mr Farenden commented that this is an increasing recurrent scenario and shared his concern that the full impact from the proposed social cuts that has yet to be experienced.

The Board **NOTED** the Patient Story.

# TB 16/17 052 Chairman's Report

Mr Farenden presented the Chairman's Report.

Mr Farenden advised that on his recent Beat the Bug rounds he had noted a positive outlook from the staff and that the staff had felt better than in recent times. Mr Farenden stated that this was commendable.

Mr Farenden has recently attended a Northamptonshire Chair and Non-Executives meeting. The main area for discussion was the challenge faced by the STP and the contribution expected from the acute sector. The attendees had noted the issues

with DTOC and the potential social care position.

Mr Farenden commented that he, Dr Swart and Ms Watts had met with 3 MP's whom gave a sense of understanding to the effect the social care cuts will have on the county.

Mr Farenden noted that the recent AGM attendance was disappointing. Dr Swart had delivered an excellent presentation. Mr Farenden stated that the Trust needed to adopt a different approach to make the public aware of the AGM.

The Board NOTED the Chairman's Report.

# TB 16/17 053 Chief Executive's Report

Dr Swart presented the Chief Executive's Report.

Dr Swart commented that nationally and at NGH, as pressure on the NHS increases there is a real danger that the workforce is unable to cope with the demands that are made. This results in demoralisation, along with poor retention and recruitment of staff at all levels. Dr Swart stated that to address the pressure caused by these issues the Trust has displayed a focus on Quality Improvement, the Staff Engagement Strategy and the Communication Strategy with a variety of initiatives that support the development of the workforce. It is highly important that the workforce feels valued.

Dr Swart advised that the Health and Well Being Strategy which is supported through the Health and Well Being Steering Group focuses on how staff can help themselves. The group also highlights attention to the positive rather than the negative.

Dr Swart noted that it was fantastic to receive such excellent feedback at a recent Healthy Workplace Conference at Northampton University. There was a presentation on 'The Northampton General Hospital Journey to a Trust Wide Programme' delivered by Sarah Ash and Anne-Marie Dunkley. It was described as conveying 'infectious enthusiasm' for an impressive programme of work. Dr Swart stated that the Trust and Communication Team need to display support of this programme. Dr Swart advised that the focus will now shift to mental health and that the group need to explore how this can be taken forward.

Dr Swart advised that she had receive a letter from some senior politicians and an independent charity asking for support for setting up a cross-party commission on the future of the NHS and Social Care. Dr Swart commented that it is essential that the Trust can do all it can to improve areas which are within its control.

Dr Swart noted that the Trust is doing reasonable well on its quality measures despite increased pressures and it is vital that staffs are of aware of this.

Dr Swart stated that the STP mandates that the Trust works closely with its staff to deliver the programme. There are still gaps to close with the most focus being on the finances. Dr Swart commented that there have been many discussions on Urgent Care at a local and national level. The Trust has been working collaboratively with Kettering General Hospital to improve the care out of hospital. This means that the two Trusts should have fewer admissions and better discharge arrangements. Dr Swart advised that an agreement needs to be reached on how to count the number of delayed discharges.

Dr Swart reported that risk to patients is still her main concern and that the Trust needs to ensure patients safety is its top priority. On a recent visits to the A&E department Dr Swart was impressed at the positive atmosphere despite the

pressures and could see a huge difference compared to a few years ago. Dr Swart commented that she was proud that the results of our Baseline Patient Safety Questionnaire in A&E. The results were good with a positive view of safety culture in the department. The Trust scored highest out of the 8 Trusts involved in the Baseline Patient Safety Questionnaire. Dr Swart advised that all areas of the hospital need to feel the same amount of support shown to the A&E department. The departments need explore areas that they can take ownership of and improve on.

Dr Swart stated that it was positive to note that the September Junior Doctors strike action was cancelled.

Dr Swart advised that the recent Annual General Meeting lacked attendees and the Trust needs to understand on how best to convey the message to the public, which should hopefully reenergise the membership.

Dr Swart informed the Trust Board that this year the Trust has been shortlisted for an HSJ Award in the Staff Engagement category for the work undertaken to recruit staff to the nurse bank.

The Board **NOTED** the Chief Executive's Report.

#### TB 16/17 054 Medic

# **Medical Director's Report**

Dr Cusack presented the Medical Director's Report.

Dr Cusack advised that there were no incidents in July or August that met the criteria of a Never Event. One Never Event report was submitted to the CCG for closure and the learning from the report is detailed on page 20 of the report pack. Dr Cusack reported that the Trust's Governance team had also visited Theatres.

Dr Cusack stated that during the reporting period there were three serious incident reports submitted to Nene and Corby Clinical Commissioning Group (CCG) for closure. Dr Cusack commented on incident 2016-8981 on page 22 of the report. It has been agreed that a key area of improvement is to ensure the patient is escalated to the right doctor at the right time.

Dr Cusack gave the Trust Board assurance that although the number of open Serious Incidents that had passed the submission date was great, the Trust has submitted their report and thereafter this CCG has asked further questions. The CCG have shown an interest in Biliary Tract infections and complications of medicine and surgery.

Dr Cusack advised that HSMR for the year to May 2016 remains within the 'as expected' range. It was reported that as was the case in 2015, a 'spike' again seen in SMR during the month of April is being investigated further.

Dr Cusack stated that a case note review is underway as there may be a coding issue linked to bronchitis with pneumonia. This is being reviewed by the Mortality Surveillance Group.

Mr Noble commented that on page 20 of the report pack, the reduction in Serious Incidents over the years looks positive and asked for confirmation of this. There was discussion had that the definitions of an SI had changed along with more robust but concise investigation. Mr Noble asked for narrative to be added to future Medical Directors' reports of this nature along with an explanation on how the investigation of SI's has changed.

Action: Dr Cusack

Mr Kershaw gueried how the Trust has dealt with formal feedback from the CCG. Dr

Cusack advised that the first visit to Theatres was positive with a comment made in reference to where laundry was kept. In Maxillofacial, no feedback had been reported. Dr Cusack stated that for Ophthalmology two points had been raised. There was a notable variation on how checks are done between the surgeons and the behaviour of different surgeons. Dr Cusack has addressed these issues within the Directorate.

Ms Thorne commented that at a recent data sharing event focus on Never Events, 100 staff attended. At the data sharing event, staff attended who had been involved in recent Never Events. Mr Farenden queried whether the staff understood the significance of a Never Event.

Ms Thorne stated that staff have shown a positive response to the data sharing events and noted the attendance of an entire theatres team. The possibility of running the event again is in discussion. Mr Farenden asked for clarity on whether staff showed openness to learn. Ms Thorne confirmed that the staff had displayed a willingness to learn at the event. Dr Cusack commented that there had been a shift in thinking in the Theatre Safety Group.

Dr Swart advised that the Medical Directors report needs to encapsulate the variety of learning events and projects for SI's/Never Events.

The Board **NOTED** the Medical Director's Report.

# TB 16/17 055 Director of Nursing and Midwifery Care Report

Ms Fox presented the Director of Nursing and Midwifery Care Report.

Ms Fox gave the Trust Board a Midwifery update on Sign-up to Safety and the Launch of Newborn Early Warning Track and Trigger (NEWTT) on postnatal wards. The newborn early warning scores are used to detect early deterioration in seemingly healthy babies who have identified risk factors that prompt closer observation, whilst remaining with their mother on the postnatal ward and this was launched in September.

Ms Fox commented that in August 2016 NGH achieved 99.2% harm free care (new harms) and that this is an improvement to the previous month.

Ms Fox reported that in August 2016, a total of 14 patients were harmed whilst in the care of Northampton General Hospital, resulting in 18 pressure ulcers, illustrated in the graph on page 28 of the report. This represents a 36% decrease in the number of patients harmed from the previous month (July 2016). Ms Fox confirmed that she would be bringing a paper to the Quality Governance Committee in October 2016 on where the Trust sits nationally and the work undertaken by the Pressure Ulcer Collaborative.

**Action: Ms C Fox** 

Ms Fox noted that the Trust is in a positive position for HCAl's. Public Health England confirmed that the Trust is seeing a year on year reduction and that the Trust is doing very well in comparison to other Trusts.

Ms Fox drew the Board to page 33 of the report pack which reports on the Friends & Family Test which shows that results still remain above the mean line for the fourth month consecutively for the amount of patients that would recommend the Trust.

Ms Fox gave the Board an End of Life Update which is detailed on page 36 of the report pack. Ms Fox initiated an internal and external review of End of Life Care to provide an overview of the Trust compliance with national guidance. The internal review was undertaken by an Associate Director of Nursing, Head of Governance

and End of Life Project Lead in June 2016. The external review was undertaken by a Specialist Palliative Care Nurse, Matron for Cancer Services and a Chaplain from Ipswich Hospital. Ms Fox reported that the external review rated the Trust as 'requires improvement' after following CQC inspection standards.

Ms Fox advised that the Trust has made significant improvements in the number of patients who have a Dying Person's Care Plan in place reaching 72% of patients and it also demonstrates evidence of senior medical review and discussion with patients and/or family. The Trust also has a local CQUIN related to End of Life care for 2016/17 related to Preferred Place of Death, exploring whether patients achieve their documented preferred place of death, and the reasons why it is and is not achieved.

Ms Fox noted that the Trust was non-compliant with one of the organisational questions in the National Care of the Dying Audit because it had not undertaken a recent survey of bereaved relatives/carers. The team have worked with the Head of PALS and Bereavement to develop a process for capturing the experience of families when they collect the death certificate.

Mrs Needham queried what work had been done with the Patient Experience team. Ms Fox advised that the 'Real Time Right Time' survey launches next week following a positive pilot in the summer. The 'Real Time Right Time' survey results will be available in November/December.

Mr Zeidler drew the Board to page 38 of the report pack and noted the excessive hours to plan. Ms Fox gave the example of if you have 1 HCA planned and then require 1 additional HCA, the actual fill rate would go up to 200%.

Mr Noble queried on page 32 of the report pack that Allebone and EAU are noted to still require improvement and queried what mitigation plans were in place. Ms Fox explained that Allebone was previously Halcot due to ward moves. The ward has also been without a ward manager leading the team since May. The ward manager is due back in post week commencing 03 October 16.

Dr Swart stated that PALS were now running patient listening events with the possibility of Healthwatch included in the future.

Dr Swart commented on the difficulty of knowing what happens to patient following discharge and the Trust could be put in a vulnerable position if this issue is not addressed.

Mrs Brennan shared with the Board that the OD team is working with Ms Fox at looking at both the patient and staff experience within the same area.

The Board **NOTED** the Director of Nursing and Midwifery Care Report.

# TB 16/17 056 Infection Prevention Annual Report

Ms Fox presented the Infection Prevention Annual Report.

Ms Fox advised that the annual report provides a summary of the performance and developments related to Infection Prevention and Control (IPC) during 2015/2016 and a broad plan of work for 2016/17 which has been tracked by the Infection Prevention Committee since April. Ms Fox stated that the Trust has a legal requirement to protect patients, staff and others from acquiring healthcare associated infections by compliance with the Hygiene Code.

Mr Pallot made the Trust Board aware of the CQUIN requirements next year, all of which appear to be challenging. He gave an example for Sepsis which been merged with the Anti-Microbial CQUIN. The CQUIN requirement will increase workload and

which could present a financial challenge to the Trust is not achieved.

Ms Fox advised that she would be working together with the lead for Sepsis in shadow form to address the challenges discussed.

The Board NOTED the Infection Prevention Annual Report.

#### TB 16/17 057 Finance Report

Mr Lazarus presented the Finance Report.

Mr Lazarus advised that the financial performance for the period ended August 2016/17 is a normalised deficit of £5.710m, £230k adv. to the planned deficit of £5.940m.

Mr Lazarus stated that STF funding for Quarter 1 was received from the Department of Health, on behalf of NHS England. Funding for Quarter 2 is anticipated to be received in October. Mr Lazarus noted that this is reliant on the cumulative control total and access targets being achieved.

Mr Lazarus reported that August had been a good month in regards of income and the Trust was able to mitigate previous summer issues.

Mr Lazarus advised that pay expenditure run rate continues to reduce month on month but remains significantly adverse to plan for the year to date.

Mr Lazarus commented that looking forward, an assessment of the financial impact of the emerging Winter plan is prepared and has been agreed. This is particularly in relation to the impact on the elective bed base and outsourcing of elective work to the private sector.

Mr Farenden queried whether Mr Lazarus was confident in the proposed mitigation plans or whether the Trust could still do more. Mr Lazarus stated that there was no definite plan and whilst the Trusts position has improved in month 5, the Trust needs to go forward a couple more months before final plans can be detailed. The Trust also needs further information on the impact of the proposed social care cuts.

Mr Pallot noted that the CCG's financial position is adverse and there could be difficult contract discussions at the end of the year with regard to the final position for 2016/17.

The Board **NOTED** the Finance Report.

# TB 16/17 058 Workforce Performance Report

Mrs Brennan presented the Workforce Performance Report.

Mrs Brennan advised that the substantive Workforce Capacity decreased by 22.57 FTE in August 2016 to 4259.56 FTE. Mrs Brennan believed that this is due to staff leaving their permanent post whilst still remaining on the bank, hence the corresponding decrease in capacity.

Mrs Brennan stated that the target compliance rates for Role Specific Training have all been set at 85%. Medicine and Surgery have been set action plans to help achieve this target.

Mrs Brennan reported that the Global Corporate Challenge Awards were held recently and commented that Victoria Ward had done well in being the most active team.

Mrs Brennan discussed the Junior Doctors contract. The judicial review results had been received for whether the Secretary of State was able to impose the new contract. The results were in favour of the Secretary of State. The result is being appealed.

Mrs Brennan advised that Junior Doctors planned to write to Trusts asking their Trust to reconsider implementing the new contract.

Mrs Brennan noted the positive news that the BMA have withdrawn the 3 five day strikes.

Mrs Brennan stated that the Trust has been running Junior Doctor contract sessions. There were 20-25 Junior Doctors who attended the previous session and it was apparent that the Junior Doctors do not have all the facts. The Junior Doctors commented that the session was helpful.

Mr Farenden asked for clarity on whether there was a lower level of enthusiasm now for further strikes. Mrs Brennan confirmed that there was a lower level of enthusiasm.

Mr Kershaw queried whether it was known what the financial impact of the Junior Doctors contracts would be. Mrs Brennan reported that at a local level this cannot be quantified until each individual rota is designed. The Junior Doctors will be pay protected for between 4-6 years.

Mr Lazarus noted that there are provisions in the forecast for the implications of the Junior Doctors contract but this cannot be estimated exactly.

Dr Cusack stated that the ongoing issues had dented the morale of the Junior Doctors.

Mrs Brennan presented the Occupational Health Annual Plan. There has been a 7% increase in activity from the previous year's figure of 14,238 to 16,396.

Mrs Brennan advised for NGH staff that if the 433 hours of nurse time that has been wasted by patient non-attendance to appointments had instead been used and sold externally at £93 per hour, it would have brought the Trust £40,269 in additional revenue.

Mrs Brennan reported that the flu campaign in 2015/16 showed a reduction in uptake to 65% compared to 2014/15 which was the most successful in the past nine years with a percentage uptake of 71%. A national CQUIN target of 75% has been introduced for 16/17. The data will be collected from October to December 16. Mrs Brennan stated that pop-up clinics will be held in the cyber café and trolley rounds will also be happening at the weekend/evenings. She advised that the marketing campaign this year was "Jab and Grab" with a voucher for a meal in the restaurant for having the vaccine.

Mrs Brennan advised that the number of management referrals had reduced. This is due to a more robust system of triage and better quality referrals, improved communication and education of managers on the sickness absence process.

Mrs Brennan noted that in regards to income generation the yearly target set for OH services of £150,000 was exceeded and the total income for 2015/16 was £216,579 exceeding the target by £66,579. Due to this success the income target has been increased by £86,000 for 2016/17 to £236,000.

Mrs Brennan drew the Board to page 141 of the report pack which details reflection, learning and improvement. An electronic portal has been set up to help support the

NGH recruitment team in pre-employment checks, which had significantly reduced the turnaround time.

Mrs Brennan stated that the Occupational Health Service now has 2 physicians covering 1 day a week each, which has doubled the service but at a less cost than the previously outsourced service.

Mrs Needham queried whether there could be a telephone reminder service for outpatient appointments. Mrs Brennan commented that this could be explored.

Action: Mrs J Brennan

Ms Clymer asked whether there was going to be plan for increasing mandatory training compliance as currently the focus appears to be on role specific training. Mrs Brennan stated that at current role specific training is more of a concern which is why dedicated plans were needed for this target and the mandatory training target had been exceeded.

Mr Zeidler queried whether there were any concerns or triggers to staff leaving their permanent post to work on the bank. Mrs Brennan stated that this was the first time this had been observed in a long time. An audit was done previously and it highlighted that it was predominantly nursing staff. Mrs Brennan acknowledged that nurse retention is a risk and that this is being addressed.

The Board **NOTED** the Workforce Performance Report.

# TB 16/17 059 STP and Clinical Collaboration Update

Mr Pallot presented the STP and Clinical Collaboration Update.

Mr Pallot advised that full STP submissions including an updated finance template are due to be submitted by the CCG on the 21 October.

Mr Pallot stated that he is the SRO lead for Scheduled Care and reported that good progress had been made on single service models.

Mr Pallot commented that STP delivery and new planning framework is the current key focus. It is noted to be very challenging to work to the agreed 2 year contracts which are linked the STP and control totals.

The Board **NOTED** the STP and Clinical Collaboration Update.

# TB 16/17 060 Communications & Engagement Strategy Update

Mrs Watts presented the Communications & Engagement Strategy Update.

Mrs Watts advised of the positive progress made within the communications team. The Communications team has encouraged the specialities to come speak to the team about their objectives and what they need to do to achieve these. The Communications team has been able to suggest the best value for money plans to highlight their services, which will also reflect the Trusts vision and values.

Mrs Watts stated that visual display boards are now utilised more across the Trust.

The communications team have reviewed the recruitment area of the Trust's website and have also supported recruitment open days.

Mrs Watts commented that the Trusts digital footprint now corresponds with the Trust being Northampton's biggest recruiter.

Mrs Watts shared with the Board that the Communication team had been shortlisted for HSJ Award for staff engagement.

Mrs Watts advised that enabling staff to access Trust social media channels from within the workplace is key with the Trust launching the Facebook at Work pilot site recently. Mrs Watts noted that further enquires need to be made.

Mrs Watts discussed that working with TwoFour production company on the junior doctors' television series was going very well. The aim is to raise the profile of training opportunities provided at NGH and encourage a take-up of posts. The TwoFour production company have been very complimentary of the Trust.

Mrs Watts confirmed that there is a redesign of the Trust Internet site underway. A digital design apprentice has recently been employed who is focusing on the building of the new internet site. The new website needs to be kept up to date, accessible and fit for purpose. Mrs Watts stated that there will be more detailed information about the Consultants on the new Internet site.

Dr Swart asked for Mrs Watts to expand on what else TwoFour are focusing on at the Trust. Mrs Watts advised that TwoFour are also filming from a patient and staff experience perspective. The filming is throwing light on a number of different areas. Dr Swart commented that TwoFour are looking at how the Trust responds at all levels and the daily rhythm of the hospital. TwoFour have advised Dr Swart that they are blown away by the passion for patient care.

Mr Farenden queried whether the Trust has editorial input. Dr Swart confirmed that the Trust does. Dr Swart stated that Health Education England had made contact with the Trust to ensure the filming is real and not sensationalised.

Mr Farenden congratulated Mrs Watts on the positive transformation of the Communications department.

Ms Thorne noted the improvements to the Internet but asked whether the intranet site would also be improved. Mrs Watts confirmed that this would be done once improvement work on the internet site was complete.

Ms Clymer believed that the quarterly briefings with MP's to be positive and will benefit the Trust in the future.

The Board **NOTED** the Communications & Engagement Strategy Update.

# TB 16/17 061 Equality and Diversity Strategy Update

Mrs Brennan presented the Equality and Diversity Strategy Update.

Mrs Brennan advised that the Trust Board is asked to approve the refreshed and reviewed Workforce Equality and Diversity Strategy 2016 to 2019. The strategy focuses on the work already done and progress made on equality, diversity and human rights over the years. The strategy also sets out the Trusts co-ordinated and integrated approach in relation to its workforce. Mrs Brennan confirmed that the organisational effectiveness strategy also underpins this.

Mrs Brennan advised that there will be the introduction of a 360 tool which will help managers and staff within a leadership role.

Mrs Brennan noted that Organisational Development Team to continue to work across the Trust providing Rainbow Risk sessions which link in to the Staff Engagement Strategy.

Mrs Brennan drew the Board to Appendix 1 which incorporates the Trust's values.

Mrs Brennan shared her concern on bullying and harassment at the Trust. There have been recent reports that have evidenced that Black and Minority Ethnic (BME) staffs in the NHS are more likely to experience harassment, bullying and abuse. Mrs Brennan commented that this is being addressed and additional training for managers is being explored.

Ms Clymer noted that she was glad to hear of the work to reduce bullying and harassment at the Trust. Ms Clymer queried that a large proportion of the timescales listed within appendix 1 are ongoing and asked for further clarity on this. Mrs Brennan advised that this is due to the strategy being a 5 year strategy. Ms Clymer asked for this to be explained better within appendix 1.

**Action: Mrs J Brennan** 

Dr Swart commented that this all links back to Quality Improvement work and how it benefits staffs which help improve patient care.

Ms Thorne stated that the Freedom to Speak Up ambassadors will help support staff in reporting concerns.

The Board **NOTED** the Equality and Diversity Strategy Update.

# TB 16/17 062 Sustainable Development Strategy

Mr Abolins presented the Sustainable Development Strategy.

Mr Abolins introduced Dr C Topping, Energy and Sustainability Manager to the Trust Board.

Mr Abolins advised that the strategy hopes to minimise the overall impact environmentally, for sustainability to be part of business as usual and ensure the environment is compliant.

Mr Abolins drew the Board to page 194 of the report pack which details the Sustainability Strategy 2016 – 2020. Mr Abolins commented that the Trust's commitment to sustainability is part of its board approved Clinical Services Strategy; one of the five strategic aims is to ensure a sustainable future. This sustainability strategy links with the complementary Travel Plan, Estates Strategy, Food Strategy and Procurement Strategy and ChangingCare@NGH programme.

Mr Abolins advised that the action plan is on page 208 – 210 of the report pack. The plan will be refreshed yearly. The plan will be tracked by the Sustainable Development Committee.

Mr Abolins noted the Climate Change Pledge on page 211 – 212 of the report pack and commented that he would like the Trust to sign up to the pledge.

Mr Farenden complimented Dr Topping on the excellent strategy document.

Ms Clymer queried whether it was hard to embed sustainability into the Trust. Dr Topping stated that she has encountered issues occasionally but noted that she is pleased on the progress the Trust has made. Dr Topping reported that the Trust is ahead of other Trust's in the progress it is making with sustainability.

Ms Clymer asked whether there would be any future plans on tackling the issue of air pollution and the impact it has on the public's health. Dr Topping confirmed that air pollution is the biggest risk to health locally and to address this she has contacted the Borough Council and County Council to see what is being done.

Dr Swart congratulated Dr Topping on the change of staffs' perception of healthy food in the Trust's restaurants.

Mr Farenden advised that the Board supported the strategy and agreed to sign up to the Climate Change Pledge.

The Board **NOTED** the Sustainable Development Strategy and **APPROVED** sign up to the Climate Change Pledge.

# TB 16/17 063 Corporate Governance Report

Ms Thorne presented the Corporate Governance Report.

Ms Thorne advised that the Corporate Governance Statement had been compiled with the help of the Director of Finance. The SFI's would be circulated to senior colleges and Divisional Managers.

Mr Noble expressed his concern that there was only 15 Declarations of Hospitality reported between April – June 2016. Ms Thorne confirmed that there is a self-reporting systemand regular reminders are circulated to staff and that a running chart could be included in future reports.

**Action: Ms Thorne** 

The Board **NOTED** the Corporate Governance Report.

# TB 16/17 064 Integrated Performance Report

Mrs Needham presented the Integrated Performance Report.

Mrs Needham advised that the Integrated Performance Report had been discussed at all relevant sub-committees.

Mrs Needham drew the Board to page 219 of the report pack which shows improved performance across the whole scorecard. It was noted that July Cancer and August A&E performance was above trajectory. There was a risk reported in August for Cancer, and a risk for A&E in September.

Mrs Needham commented that on the scorecard Stoke patients spending at least 90% of time on the Stroke unit has shown an improved performance. Mrs Needham noted the risk going into Winter with high bed occupancy.

Mrs Needham advised that DTOC still remains high. A new A&E Board has been set up which Dr Swart chairs and whom accountability sits with.

Mrs Needham stated that a new portfolio of projects has been set up to help stabilise the urgent care system over Winter. There is concern that Social Care cuts will reduce the benefits of these projects.

The Trust has received a letter from NHSE/NHSI setting the DTOC target at 2.5% of the Trusts bed base. Mrs Needham reported back that the target was not realistic, however a further letter has been received asking for further explanation from the Trust.

Dr Swart commented that the plan will be submitted advising of the risks and variables the Trust may encounter. Dr Swart stated that A&E Board need to continue with their work and hold the system to account if required.

The Board **NOTED** the Integrated Performance Report.

# TB 16/17 065 Highlight Report from Finance Investment and Performance Committee

Mr Zeidler presented the Highlight Report from Finance Investment and Performance Committee.

The Board were provided a verbal update on what had been discussed at the Finance Investment and Performance Committee meeting held on 21 September 2016. The report covered any issues of significance, interest and associated actions that were required and had been agreed to be taken forward by the Committee.

Mr Zeidler advised of the key points -

- The Trust will suffer a £1m financial impact this Winter.
- STP needs to be submitted before the Octobers Board of Directors but the STP will be discussed in detail at the Finance Investment and Performance Committee.

The Board NOTED the Highlight Report from Quality Governance Committee.

# TB 16/17 066 Highlight Report from Quality Governance Committee

Ms Clymer presented the Highlight Report from the Quality Governance Committee.

The Board were provided a verbal update what had been discussed at the Quality Governance Committee meeting held on 23 September 2016. The report covered any issues of significance, interest and associated actions that were required and had been agreed to be taken forward by the Committee.

Ms Clymer advised of the key points -

- The risk EMRAD still holds the Trust.
- The CQC inspection plan was discussed in detail.

The Board NOTED the Highlight Report from Quality Governance Committee

# TB 16/17 067 Highlight Report from Workforce Committee

Mr Kershaw presented the Highlight Report from the Workforce Committee.

The Board were provided a verbal update on what had been discussed at the Workforce Committee meeting held on 21 September 2016. The report covered any issues of significance, interest and associated actions that were required and had been agreed to be taken forward by the Committee.

Mr Kershaw advised of the key points -

- Nursing supply and the impact it has on the Trust.
- Medical Education required to present a detailed action plan with timescales at October 16 Workforce Committee.

The Board NOTED the Highlight Report from the Workforce Committee.

# TB 16/17 068 Highlight Report from Hospital Management Team

Dr Swart presented the Highlight Report from the Hospital Management Team.

The Board were provided a verbal update on issues discussed at the HMT Meeting on 6 September 2016. The report covered any issues of significance, interest and associated actions that were required and had been agreed to be taken forward by the Committee.

Dr Swart advised that the ongoing issues with EMRAD had been discussed in detail. The Trust has received a letter from the CQC regarding the backlog and potential

risk to patients that EMRAD currently poses. Dr Swart confirmed that a joint letter with other Trusts is being drafted to respond to the letter received from the CCG.

The Board **NOTED** the Highlight Report from the Hospital Management Team.

# TB 16/17 069 Any Other Business

There was no other business to discuss.

Date of next meeting: Thursday 24 November 2016 at 09:30 in the Board Room at Northampton General Hospital.

Mr P Farenden called the meeting to a close at 12:00

| Page of   mute Number   Paper   Action Required   Action Required   Actions - Slippage   | Public  | Trust Boar      | <b>Public Trust Board Action Log</b> | ğ                        |  |             |        | Last update | 15/11/2016   |
|--|---------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------|--------|-------------|--|
| Sep-16   TB 16/17 058   Workforce Performance Report   Sep-16   TB 16/17 058   Sep-16   TB 16/17 058   Sep-16   Sep-16 | Ref     | Date of meeting | Minute Number                        |                          |  | Responsible |        |             | Updates  |
| Sep-16   TB 16/17 054   Medical Directors Report   Mr Noble asked for narrative to be added to future   Dr Cusack   Nov-16   On agenda   Explanation on how the investigation of Si's has   Sep-16   TB 16/17 058   Workforce Performance Report   Elephone reminder service for outpatient   Appointments. Mrs Brennan commented that this   Could be explored.   | Actions | - Slippage      |                                      |                          |  |             |        |             |  |
| Sep-16   TB 16/17 054   Medical Directors Report   Mr Noble asked for narrative to be added to future   Dr Cusack   Nov-16   On agenda   | NONE    |                 |                                      |                          |  |             |        |             |  |
| Sep-16 TB 16/17 054 Medical Directors Report Mr Noble asked for narrative to be added to future Medical Directors' reports of this nature along with an explanation on how the investigation of Sl's has  **Tions - Future meetings**  Sep-16 TB 16/17 058 Workforce Performance Report telephone reminder service for outpatient appointments. Mrs Brennan commented that this could be explored.  Mr Noble asked for narrative to be added to future Medical Directors' reports of this nature along with an explanation on Sl's has  Changed.  TBC  TBC  TBC  | Actions | - Current me    | eting                                |                          |  |             |        |             |  |
| Sep-16 TB 16/17 058 Workforce Performance Report Mrs Needham queried whether there could be a Mrs Brennan TBC TBC telephone reminder service for outpatient appointments. Mrs Brennan commented that this could be explored.   | 66      | Sep-16          | TB 16/17 054                         | Medical Directors Report | Mr Noble asked for narrative to be added to future Medical Directors' reports of this nature along with an explanation on how the investigation of SI's has changed. | Dr Cusack   | Nov-16 |             | To be included in <b>November</b> Medical Directors Report |
| Sep-16   TB 16/17 058   Workforce Performance Report   Mrs Needham queried whether there could be a   Mrs Brennan   TBC   TB | Actions | - Future med    | etings                               |                          |  |             |        |             |  |
|  | 67      | Sep-16          | TB 16/17 058                         |                          |  | Mrs Brennan | ТВС    |             | Update to given when available                             |



| Report To       | Public Trust Board |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Date of Meeting | 24 November 2016   |

| Title of the Report                              | Chief Executive's Report   |
|--|--|
| Agenda item                                      | 7  |
| Presenter of the Report                          | Dr Sonia Swart, Chief Executive  |
| Author(s) of Report                              | Sally-Anne Watts, Head of Communications   |
| Purpose  | For information and assurance  |
| Executive summary                                |  |
| The report highlights key business recent weeks. | and service issues for Northampton General Hospital NHS Trust in   |
| Related strategic aim and corporate objective    | N/A  |
| Risk and assurance                               | N/A  |
| Related Board Assurance<br>Framework entries     | N/A  |
| Equality Impact Assessment                       | Is there potential for, or evidence that, the proposed decision/policy will not promote equality of opportunity for all or promote good relations between different groups? (N)  Is there potential for or evidence that the proposed decision/policy will affect different population groups differently (including possibly discriminating against certain groups)?(N) |
| Legal implications / regulatory requirements     | None   |
| Actions required by the Trust                    | Board  |
| The Trust Board is asked to note the             | ne contents of the report  |



# Public Trust Board 24 November 2016

# **Chief Executive's Report**

# 1. Awards

The work of a variety of staff at NGH has been recognised at a national level and I am pleased to report on the awards they have received or been shortlisted for.

Our team of safeguarding midwives recently won a Nursing Times Award for their innovative work in developing a support group for women and families who have learning disabilities. The 'Chit Chat' group, developed by Emma Fathers, Angela Bithray and Sally Kingston, won the Enhancing Patient Dignity Award and was also shortlisted for the Learning Disabilities Nursing category.

Our communications team achieved a Gold Award for Excellence in Public Sector Communications for the work they did on our nurse bank recruitment campaign. NGH was the only NHS trust shortlisted for the Awards, and one of only four organisations nationally to achieve a Gold Award.

Not to be outdone, our procurement team were equally successful and were winners in the Sustainable Procurement category at the recent Health Care Supply Association (HCSA) Awards.

Three candidates from NGH have been shortlisted for the East Midlands Leadership Academy Recognition Awards. These are Sharron Matthews, pre-op sister, in the category of Leading Service Improvement; Stacey Cheney, ward sister, Inspirational Leader of the Year, and Emma Fathers, named midwife for safeguarding, for Excellence in Patient Experience. The winners will be announced at the Awards ceremony on 1<sup>st</sup> December.

It is pleasing to see the work of our teams recognised at a regional and national level. I hope their success will encourage others and we are developing a system to encourage and support award nominations.

# 2. Urgent care pressures

The Health Select Committee has recently published its report into winter planning in A&E departments. The report suggests that the Government urgently needs to address the under-funding of adult social care to relieve pressure in A&E departments.

This is a topic which is extremely relevant in Northamptonshire. At a recent meeting with two of our local MPs, Michael Ellis and David Mackintosh, I discussed with them the schemes that we have developed with our partners which will be monitored through the local A&E/Urgent Care board.

For me what is becoming clearer with every passing week is that the A&E crisis has at its heart the lack of sufficient hospital space and the ability to move people through it. We are using more bed days, but we do not have enough beds. We are treating more patients and are using more short stay beds. Our patients have more co-morbidities and those who need to stay longer need more bed days than they did before. The effect of this is a daily battle rhythm that centres around identifying adequate beds for the patients who require admission. This can be a demoralising cycle of activity

causing significant pressures for our staff who remain passionate about providing high quality care and who deliver excellent care on a daily basis. Despite this we are failing to meet mandatory performance targets for urgent care and we know that this provides a risk to quality and safety.

That is why we must have a way of doing something different in terms of the way we provide care. We know that just opening many more beds is not only unaffordable, but doesn't really get to the root of the problem.

Our current plans have many components. These include the realisation that changing the way care is delivered will require investing in and building systems of care in the community. There is a greater emphasis on working with the voluntary sector, improving access to, stabilising and transforming primary care and solving key workforce challenges, transforming the acute hospital landscape, modernising the NHS estate and investing in modern technology.

There has been significant work to agree the long term strategy for urgent care and much of this work features in the Sustainability Transformation Plan (STP). The central imperative of supporting the crisis in A&E provision and the system-wide plan for urgent care is acknowledged as critically important. All partners understand our duty to deliver safe, effective urgent care and agree that urgent stabilisation of the urgent care system is an immediate priority.

The newly-formed A&E Delivery Board has met and agreed to support a portfolio of 14 programmes of work. These programmes will be executed as a total package, rather than in isolation, with the support of all partners.

The programmes of work fall in to 3 categories each of which is important in its own right but all are interlinked.

The categories are

- 1. Reduce admissions to hospital
- 2. Improve the efficiency of the treatment of patients during their hospital stay (so they stay for a shorter time, their experience is better and costs are less)
- 3. Improve the way patients are discharged into the community so reducing their length of stay.

We are aware that all the above areas are important. Published studies indicate that one of the key impediments to efficient care is the space and beds available. In this regard the 10% of patients who stay over 7 days occupy 65% of the beds. A relatively small change in this group would free a lot of bed capacity, be much better for patients, save money and allow for greater efficiency in our hospitals, thereby improving the A&E target as well. We are aware that a current lack of adequate domiciliary care capacity is a key factor in Northamptonshire.

If all the schemes are delivered by next March there will be 10 fewer admissions per day, a reduction in occupied bed days (equivalent to a reduction in 113 beds and reduced transfers of care will fall from up to 15% to 5%). The trajectory for improving A&E performance will also be sustained.

The A&E board also supported partners in resolving all the issues related to different ways of counting and describing delayed transfers of care. The work of the A&E board

going forward must and will also include medium and long term plans that will align with the STP strategy.

# 3. Sustainability and Transformation Plan

The Northamptonshire Sustainability & Transformation Plan sets out how health and social care will develop over the next 5 years. The work very much flows through from previous programmes of work and has taken advantage of the case for change made as part of Healthier Northamptonshire but explicitly sets out to address the 3 top priorities for the NHS nationally.

Thus there is a clear understanding that the plans must close the health and well-being gap, the care and quality gap and the funding and efficiency gap. This needs to be done both nationally and locally. The plans in place support the county's Health and Well Being Strategy and have been developed by the 11 key partners across commissioners and providers. Where possible members of the public have also been involved but it is recognised that much more involvement of the public and of all NHS and social care staff will be necessary as the plans move from concept to implementation and there will be opportunities to do this.

The case for change rests around the need to close the gaps identified and the obvious pressures in the system as it is now and are based on the premise that there needs to be more focus on supporting people to stay healthy, more focus on combining the various needs of the individual in a more integrated service provision, more focus on ensuring that patients can be cared for in their own homes and more alternatives to care in hospitals. There is a very clear focus on integrated care with stronger collaboration between hospitals and community services including primary care and the voluntary sector. In order to ensure that acute services meet all the necessary standards there is also a focus on stronger collaboration between specialist services at the main hospitals in Northampton and Kettering.

The current STP also recognises that there will need to be a major emphasis on the development of a more flexible workforce, on underpinning new technology and on the use of facilities across the system.

All the programmes of work together are aimed at improving the health and wellbeing of the population whilst also ensuring value for money so that the NHS in Northamptonshire becomes financially sustainable, more efficient and better able to respond to the challenges of health and social care of the future.

There are, therefore, 4 key strands of work which are set out to improve urgent care, complex care, scheduled care and the prevention of ill health. All of these programmes aim to deliver the right care to the right patient in the right place at the right time in order that safe care is delivered in the most appropriate environment across the 7 day week.

The details of these plans will be published in early December in a format that can be shared with all the respective boards of the organisations involved and with the public.

In some parts of the country there has been debate around the so called secrecy of these plans because there has been a mandate not to publish them. There are also various parts of the country where there are plans in place to redesign, for example A&E departments or maternity or paediatric services. In Northamptonshire there are no plans that aim to change the provision of these services at the 2 main hospitals, but both KGH and NGH have agreed to work together on 10 specialities so that these are

provided in the most efficient way for the population across the hospital sites as appropriate. This work is still in progress and has already involved patients and key staff from both hospitals as well as GPs.

# 4. Patient safety

Our Pascal Safety Survey in A&E recently showed very clearly how much progress had been made in terms of establishing a safety culture. Although there were areas of concern and areas for further work – NGH had the best results in the East Midlands – this is a credit to that team and to the many people who have supported change, and it has spurred them on to share their best practice with others. It is particularly important that as we struggle with day to day pressures we resolutely maintain our focus on what matters most. This means ensuring that the conversations and questions are around seeking assurance that we know who our sickest patients are and are assured that they have had appropriate treatment. A daily safety barometer for the hospital is under development which will help us all to keep this compass point at the centre of what we do.

# 5. NHS Improvement Assessment Framework

NHSI have recently announced a new framework for assessing and monitoring hospitals called the NHSI Single Oversight Framework which will assess us against five themes. These are quality, finance and use of resources, operational performance, strategic change, leadership and improvement capability.

They have put all hospitals into one of four segments with one being described as a trust that will have maximum authority, to four being special measures.

We have been put into segment three, which means we will continue to have a lot of 'mandated support' and a continued high level of scrutiny, the exact form of which is not yet known. This is not really unexpected and 80 out of 137 of acute hospitals are in segments three or four.

Overall we will not see much change immediately in the way we are monitored but if we start to have more significant problems with our performance, finance or quality that might change.

Our patients and the public will have been confused by the variety of ways hospitals have been rated over the years and they will naturally be worried both by the CQC rating of 'requires improvement' and the fact that we are put into a category where it is clear we will be receiving a lot of mandated support.

Fundamentally I believe NGH is a good hospital with some great services and great people. However, we do not always take enough time to reflect on the many excellent things that happen. We need to do more of that and also share those stories with our staff, our patients and our community.

It is important that we also maintain the right balance between acknowledging what is great and making it better still, and listening to issues and problems whilst always keeping our focus on continuous improvement.

One of the most important things we can do is ensure each department thinks about how best to listen to and engage with their workforce and that we also support and encourage this from a wider hospital perspective.

We will be setting up a running programme of Listening Events for staff to encourage and support best practice, and at the same time help people to understand how to take issues forward, and listen to concerns from the ground. Our aim is to have a mix of staff group events, themed events and social sharing events.

We hope to persuade some services to set up learning events for the public and then link this to patients' listening events and to recruitment of volunteers and patient partners. We know we need to do more to enlist the help of our community and more to allow them to help shape our services.

Plans are already underway to re-engage with our members and an Urgent Care Event is being planned for late January. This will provide an opportunity to talk to our staff and local community about the work we are doing to address urgent care issues, and also engage them in helping us achieve the changes we need to make.

I am confident that a programme of listening events for staff, patients and the community will help all of us to feel more connected.

**Dr Sonia Swart Chief Executive** 



| Report To       | PUBLIC TRUST BOARD |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Date of Meeting | 24 November 2016   |

| Title of the Report | Medical Director's Report           |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Agenda item         | 8                                   |
|                     |                                     |
| Sponsoring Director | Dr Michael Cusack, Medical Director |
| Author(s) of Report | Dr Michael Cusack, Medical Director |
| Purpose             | Assurance                           |
|                     |                                     |

# **Executive summary**

One new Serious Incidents has been reported during the reporting period 1/9/2016 - 31/10/2016 which relates to a Grade 4 pressure ulcer. Two further Serious Incidents remain open and under investigation. Where appropriate immediate actions have been agreed at the SI Group to mitigate against recurrence. Two Serious Incident reports have been submitted to the CCG for closure during the reporting period and the key actions from these are described.

Dr Foster data showed overall mortality expressed as the HSMR and SHMI remains within the 'as expected' range. There is no evidence of a 'weekend effect' in relation to mortality.

The Trust has a number of CQUINs with both NHS Nene and NHS Corby CCGs (CCG) and NHS England – Midlands and East Specialised Commissioning (SCG). Substantial progress has been made in securing CQUIN monies for 2016/17. Areas where the full CQUIN may not be delivered are identified. These are closely tracked through the CQUIN Progress Group. The outline CQUINs for 2017-19 are described.

An update is provided on the progress made in improving the management of sepsis in the Trust.

| Related strategic aim and corporate objective | Be a provider of quality care for all our patients  |
|---|---|
| Risk and Assurance                            | Risks to patient safety if the Trust does not robustly investigate and identify any remedial actions required in the event of a Significant Incident or mortality alert.  |
| Related Board Assurance Framework entries     | BAF 1.4, BAF 1.5, BAF 4.1 and BAF 4.2   |
| Equality Impact Assessment                    | Is there potential for, or evidence that, the proposed decision/policy will not promote equality of opportunity for all or promote good relations between different groups? (Y/N)  Is there potential for or evidence that the proposed decision/policy |

|  | will affect different population groups differently (including possibly discriminating against certain groups)?(Y/N) |
|--|--|
| Legal implications / regulatory requirements | Are there any legal/regulatory implications of the paper   |

# **Actions required by the Trust Board**

The Board is asked to note the contents of this report, details of clinical risks, mortality and the serious incidents declared and identify areas for which further assurance is sought.



# Public Trust Board November 2016

# **Medical Director's Report**

# 1. Clinical Risks

The purpose of this report is to highlight areas of concern in respect to clinical quality and safety at NGH to the Trust Board.

The principal risks to clinical care relate to the following areas and are reflected on the Corporate Risk Register. One of the key challenges to the Trust remains the acute pressures on the urgent care pathway. The risks and actions taken in mitigation are reviewed in the Quality Governance and Finance & Performance Committees as described here:

# 1.1 Pressure On Urgent Care Pathway

| CRR ID | Description   | Rating    | Rating    | Corporate   |
|--------|---|-----------|-----------|-------------|
|        |   | (Initial) | (Current) | Committee   |
| 368    | Risk to outcomes when demand exceeds capacity         | 15        |           | Finance and |
|        | within the ED and the Trust.                          |           |           | Performance |
| 96     | Inconsistent in-patient capacity due to delays in     | 12        | 16        | Finance and |
|        | the discharge process resulting in an increased       |           |           | Performance |
|        | length of stay.                                       |           |           |             |
| 421    | Risk to quality due to utilisation of Gynae day care  | 16        | 16        | Quality     |
|        | as an escalation area.                                |           |           | Governance  |
| 619    | Risk to quality due to utilisation of Heart Centre as | 25        | 16        | Quality     |
|        | an escalation area.                                   |           |           | Governance  |
| 731    | Risk to quality of haemodialysis service for in-      | 20        | 16        | Finance and |
|        | patient and outlier/emergency patients when           |           |           | Performance |
|        | Northamptonshire Kidney Centre used an                |           |           |             |
|        | escalation area.                                      |           |           |             |

The Trust has and continues to undertake substantial work in order to mitigate the risks to patients posed by the urgent care pressures. This is now coordinated through the Urgent Care Working Group led by the Chief Operating Officer with representation from each of the clinical Divisions. Significant progress has been made through this group including roll out of the SAFER Bundle.

# 1.2 Difficulties in Securing Sufficient Nursing & Medical Staff

Recruitment of appropriate trained nursing and medical staff is a further on-going risk to the Trust. These risks and mitigating actions are reviewed at the Workforce Committee:

| CRR ID | Description   | Rating    | Rating    | Corporate |
|--------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|        |   | (Initial) | (Current) | Committee |
| 100    | Insufficient nurses and HCAs on a number of           | 25        | 25        | Workforce |
|        | wards & insufficient skill mix.                       |           |           |           |
| 979    | Difficulty in recruitment and high turnover in        | 16        | 16        | Workforce |
|        | nursing staff groups.                                 |           |           |           |
| 81     | Inability to maintain effective service levels due to | 9         | 16        | Workforce |
|        | reduced skilled nursing workforce for the existing    |           |           |           |

| I |     | bed base.   |    |    |           |
|---|-----|---|----|----|-----------|
|   | 111 | Risks to quality and outcomes due to inability to recruit sufficient medical staff. | 16 | 16 | Workforce |
| ı |     | recruit sufficient medical staff.   |    |    |           |

The Trust is impacted upon by the nationwide challenges in recruiting clinical staff. The impact of this is particularly acute during periods of pressure on the organisation through urgent care. A wide range of measures have been adopted to increase staff recruitment and retention with some success.

There is further work underway to reduce agency expenditure and key part of which seeks to enhance recruitment of medical staff in particular. It is widely acknowledged that there have been reductions in the number of doctors taking up training posts and this has impacted adversely on rotas in Medicine and Anaesthesia. As gaps in these rotas have emerged at relatively short notice it has not been possible to fully mitigate the impact of this on service provision.

The potential impacts of these issues are also described in items BAF 1.4, BAF 1.5, BAF 4.1 and BAF 4.2 within the Board Assurance Framework.

# 2. Summary Serious Incident Profile

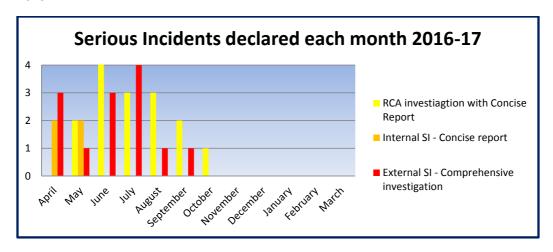
Shown in the table are the numbers of Serious Incidents and Never Events which have been reported on the Strategic Executive Information System (StEIS) by year since 2010:

|                      | 10/11 | 11/12 | 12/13 | 13/14 | 14/15 | 15/16 | 16/17 |
|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Serious<br>Incidents | 27    | 55    | 78    | 115   | 93    | 11    | 9     |
| Never<br>Events      | 2     | 2     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 3     | 1     |

At the beginning of 2015/16 the definition of 'Serious Incident' was revised by NHS England. The current definition of a serious incident is where acts and/or omissions occurring as part of NHS-funded healthcare (including in the community) result in:

- Unexpected or avoidable death of one or more people. This includes:
  - o suicide/self-inflicted death; and
  - o homicide by a person in receipt of mental health care within the recent past
- Unexpected or avoidable injury to one or more people that has resulted in serious harm:
- Unexpected or avoidable injury to one or more people that requires further treatment by a healthcare professional in order to prevent:
  - o the death of the service user; or
  - serious harm;
- Actual or alleged abuse; sexual abuse, physical or psychological ill-treatment, or acts
  of omission which constitute neglect, exploitation, financial or material abuse,
  discriminative and organisational abuse, self-neglect, domestic abuse, human
  trafficking and modern day slavery where:
  - healthcare did not take appropriate action/intervention to safeguard against such abuse occurring; or
  - o where abuse occurred during the provision of NHS-funded care.

The following graph demonstrates the number of declared incidents which have been investigated through a comprehensive root cause analysis (Concise Report) and the External Serious Incidents that have been reported onto STEIS form 1<sup>st</sup> April to 31<sup>st</sup> October 2016:



#### 2.1 Never Events in 2016/17

All Never Events are defined as serious incidents although not all Never Events necessarily result in serious harm or death. There were no incidents reported in September and October 2016 that met the criteria of a Never Event.

#### 2.2 New Serious Incidents

Since the last report to the Board, during the reporting period 1/9/2016 - 31/10/2016, 1 new Serious Incident has been reported onto STEIS. This relates to a patient who was admitted to the Trust with a Grade 4 pressure ulcer.

The two serious incidents at 31<sup>st</sup> October 2016 which remain **open** and under active investigation are listed below:

| STEIS/Datix Ref.                  | Date Reported on STEIS | STEIS Criteria / SI Brief Detail | Directorate |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| 2016/ 18007<br>W-64484<br>W-64534 | 05 Jul 2016            | Allegation of abuse              | Urgent Care |
| 2016/22390                        | 22 Aug 2016            | Pathology screening result error | Pathology   |

A Root Cause Analysis (RCA) is being undertaken into each of these incidents. The Trust has a contractual agreement with the CCG to submit all RCA reports to them within a 60 working day timeframe; provide evidence to support the Duty of Candour requirement; and

provide evidence to support the completion of RCA action plans via the Serious Incident Assurance Meetings (SIAM).

To date in 2016/17, 10 Serious Incidents have been reported under the following categories:

- Surgical/invasive procedure
- · Sub-optimal care
- Delay in treatment/referral to specialist team
- Slips/Trips/Falls
- Complication during surgery
- Diagnostic incident
- Abuse/alleged abuse
- Maternity/Obstetric incident
- Pressure ulcer

The lessons learned from serious incident investigations, are shared with clinical teams and staff through their local governance forums/groups. These are also shared with staff across the Trust where lessons apply more widely through the publication of safety alerts, bulletins and discussion at team meetings. The lessons learned from Serious Incidents are also included in the quarterly Governance newsletter, 'Quality Street'. Closed Serious Incidents are discussed at the Directorate Governance Meetings as well as the Regional Patient Safety Learning Forum, hosted by the CCG.

#### 2.3 Serious Incidents Submitted for Closure

During the reporting period there were two serious incident reports submitted to Nene and Corby Clinical Commissioning Group (CCG) for closure. The learning identified from these is described below:

# 2016/12689 & W-62695 - Head & Neck Ophthalmology - Delay in Appointment

This incident has been discussed in detail at the Ophthalmology Governance meeting. Following a review and update of the booking process, a snapshot audit will be undertaken to provide assurance that patients with a forthcoming appointment have been booked appropriately according to their clinical grading.

# 2016/15015 Sub Optimal Care of Deteriorating Patient

The actions following this incident are summarised below:

- Task and Finish Group to launch revised medical module within VitalPac.
- Entry of clinical observations onto VitalPac limited to registered practitioners.
- · Amendment of the SBAR handover tool.
- · Review of Bay Ward Rounds.
- Presentation and discussion at 'Share & Learn' event.
- Task and Finish Group established to develop guidance and protocol for fluid balance

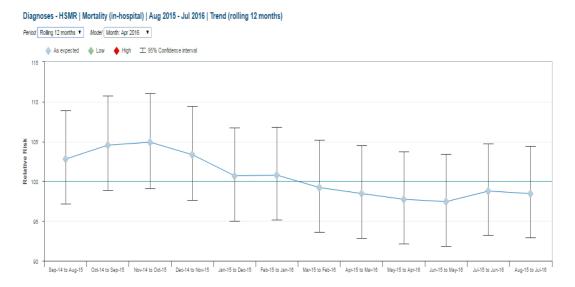
The Governance Team have facilitated Trust wide quarterly events where learning from serious incidents is shared which are open to all of the multidisciplinary team. The most

recent event took place in September focusing on Never Events that had occurred within the Trust. As a follow-up to this, the presentation was further shared at the Trust Grand Round in October.

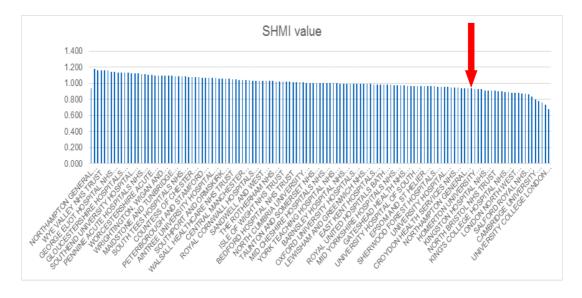
Findings from Serious Incident reports are shared with the patient and/or family by the Governance Team in line with Trust's Duty of Candour.

# 3. Mortality Monitoring

The HSMR for the year to July 2016 remains with the 'as expected' range at **98.4**. The variation in HSMR during the 12 months to July 2016 is shown in the graph below:

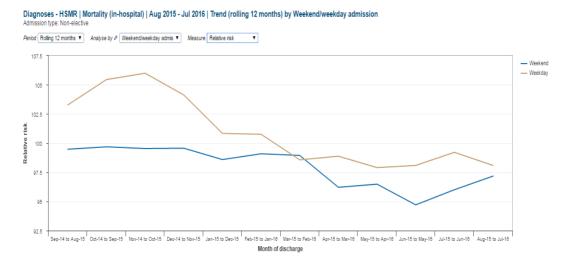


The revised SHMI for the period April 2015 to March 2016 is also within the 'as expected' range at **93.9**. The Trust SHMI value position relative to national peers is shown here:



# 3.1 Weekend Effects

The HSMR for emergency admissions to the Trust on weekdays (97.2) and weekends (98.1) remains in the 'as expected' range. The variation in these measures over time is shown here:



#### 3.2 Medical Examiner Role

It is understood that there will be an expectation for Trusts to introduce the role of Medical Examiner though he timescale for this is not yet clear. The Medical Examiner/s will be expected to:

- Review all deaths that occur in hospital
- Review the relevant case notes, speak with doctors involved (where indicated) and meet with the family of the patient
- Complete or agree the death certificate
- · Liaise with the Coroner where indicated

The Board will be further updated on the arrangements for this role once the detailed requirements for it have been clarified by NHSE

# 4. CQUINs

# 4.1 Performance in 2016/17

The CQUIN framework was introduced in April 2009 as a national framework for locally agreed quality improvement schemes. The income generated from CQUINs for NGH in 2016/17 amounts to approximately £4.7 million. The framework aims to embed quality within commissioner-provider discussions and to create a culture of continuous quality improvement, with stretching goals agreed in contracts on an annual basis.

The Trust is required to submit evidence of compliance with the CQUIN milestones in line with the reporting timescales for each CQUIN. To date, all CQUIN milestones were met in Q1 and Q2 – the latest evidence was submitted by NGH on 31<sup>st</sup> October 2016.

At the latest assessment, it is believed that there is risk to delivery of 9% of the total CQUIN value (£500,620.07) in the following areas:

- Flu Vaccinations (CCG). The CQUIN requirement is to deliver flu vaccine to 75% of frontline clinical staff. There is a partial payment available for performance over 65%.
- Q4 Sepsis. The target for Q4 set by NHS England for the identification, accurate assessment and appropriate treatment of sepsis within the designated time scale is 90%. Though NGH remains on-track for achieving the Q3 target, the Q4 target is challenging and there is significant focus being directed toward this by the Sepsis team. There is partial payment for a component of the Q4 target (acute in-patient setting).
- Q4 Antimicrobial Resistance and Stewardship (CCG) Reduction in consumption. This CQUIN is split into four parts with the risk being centred on three reductions (the total reduction of antibiotic consumption, total reduction of carbapenems and total reduction of piperacillin-tazobactam). We have met the Q1 requirement and it is anticipated we will meet Q2 requirements also.

#### 4.2 2017/19 CQUINs

Documentation was released by NHS England at the end of September 2016, detailing an engagement draft National CQUIN list for 2017 to 2019 (two year CQUINs). The final set of CQUINs was released on 7 November 2016 and is shown below:

| Ref | Proposed CQUIN Title (2017/19)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1   | Improving staff health and wellbeing 1a. Improvement of Health and Wellbeing of NHS Staff 1b. Healthy Food for NHS staff, visitors and patients 1c. Improving the Uptake of Flu Vaccinations for Front Line Staff within Providers   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2   | Reducing the impact of serious infections (Antimicrobial Resistance and Sepsis)  2a. Timely identification of sepsis in emergency departments and acute inpatient settings  2b. Timely treatment for sepsis in emergency departments and acute inpatient settings  2c. Antibiotic review  2d. Reduction in antibiotic consumption per 1,000 admissions |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4   | Improving services for people with mental health needs who present to A&E.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6   | Offering advice and Guidance   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7   | NHS e-Referrals CQUIN  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8a  | Supporting Proactive and Safe Discharge – Acute Providers  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9   | Preventing ill health by risky behaviours – alcohol and tobacco 9a Tobacco screening 9b Tobacco brief advice 9c Tobacco referral and medication offer  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

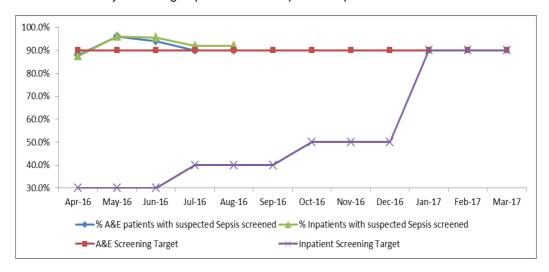
9d Alcohol screening 9e Alcohol brief advice or referral

# 5. Sepsis Update

Sepsis is recognised as a significant cause of mortality and morbidity in the NHS, with an estimated 106,000 people in the UK surviving sepsis and a further 44,000 deaths attributed to sepsis annually (source UK Sepsis Trust).

Work at NGH has focussed on eliminating delays in antibiotic administration to patients with sepsis by ensuring that those with deranged early warning scores (EWS) are screened for sepsis both on entry to the hospital identification and at the time of the EWS rise.

For patients with 'red flag' sepsis, the intention is to ensure that antibiotics are administered within 60 mins (ED) and 90 mins (in-patients) from the time of diagnosis in at least 90% of cases, in line with the national CQUIN target (above). The Trust performance in ensuring that there is timely screening of patients with suspected sepsis is shown here:



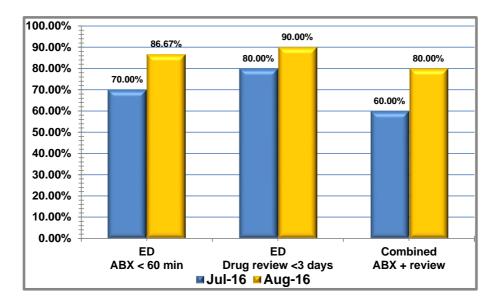
There has been considerable work undertaken not only to ensure timely screening for sepsis but also for review of antibiotic therapy that includes the following:

- 2016/17: Promotion of VitalPac use amongst Consultants/ Senior clinicians and work with supplier to enable NGH to become a test site for the new sepsis functionality, currently in development (estimated to be available in approx 9-12 months)
- Q2-4 16 onwards: Junior doctors sepsis training and awareness
- Q2-4 16: New assessment / treatment tools are being trialled in Paediatrics and EAU/Benham, outreach and Maternity Services to improve the identification and management of sepsis and to aid the correct coding.
- 2016 onwards: SIM training to be developed further with updated scenarios and guidelines
- Q3-4: Sepsis nurse to be employed to both audit and feedback / educate clinical staff
- Q2-4 onwards: Sepsis awareness promotions using different media i.e. SMS and screensaver campaigns, poster campaigns in staff areas across departments, Grand Rounds, contributions to Insight, team meeting awareness sessions, Matrons' forum,

engagement of departmental clinical leads and CDs to cascade sepsis awareness, email shots to junior doctors, department heads and ward walks with sepsis Clinical Lead.

The response to the awareness initiatives, training and trial tools has been encouraging and there is on-going work to engage clinicians and nursing staff with this.

The positive impact of this work on can be seen in the significant improvement in both rapid screen and timely antibiotic review as shown in the graph below:



The focus in Q3 has been to further concentrate on educating and supporting clinical staff. Automated solutions are being investigated to improve the identification and management of sepsis. There are discussions underway with the Vitalpac supplier, which is developing functionality to support the Sepsis screening and the CQUIN audit criteria. The Pharmacy team continues to work with users of ePMA, which will support the appropriate review of antibiotic therapy.

#### 6. Next Steps

The Serious Incident Group meets on a weekly basis to expedite the agreement & external notification of Serious Incidents.

Mortality within the Trust is closely monitored and reported through the Quality Governance Committee. The Mortality Surveillance Group model has been adopted in accordance with NHSE recommendations and will continue to provide assurance to Trust Board.

Updates will be provided to the Board on CQUINs, Trust Quality Priorities and the Sign Up to Safety programme.

| This Board is asked information contained | d to seek clarification d within this report. | n where | necessary | and | assurance | regarding | the |
|---|---|---------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----------|-----|
|   |   |         |           |     |           |           |     |
|   |   |         |           |     |           |           |     |
|   |   |         |           |     |           |           |     |
|   |   |         |           |     |           |           |     |
|   |   |         |           |     |           |           |     |
|   |   |         |           |     |           |           |     |
|   |   |         |           |     |           |           |     |
|   |   |         |           |     |           |           |     |
|   |   |         |           |     |           |           |     |
|   |   |         |           |     |           |           |     |
|   |   |         |           |     |           |           |     |
|   |   |         |           |     |           |           |     |
|   |   |         |           |     |           |           |     |
|   |   |         |           |     |           |           |     |
|   |   |         |           |     |           |           |     |
|   |   |         |           |     |           |           |     |
|   |   |         |           |     |           |           |     |
|   |   |         |           |     |           |           |     |
|   |   |         |           |     |           |           |     |
|   |   |         |           |     |           |           |     |
|   |   |         |           |     |           |           |     |
|   |   |         |           |     |           |           |     |



| Report To       | Public Trust Board |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Date of Meeting | 24 November 2016   |

| Title of the Report | Director of Nursing & Midwifery Report  |
|---------------------|---|
| Agenda item         | 9   |
| Presenter of Report | Carolyn Fox, Director of Nursing, Midwifery & Patient Services  |
| Author(s) of Report | Fiona Barnes, Deputy Director of Nursing Debbie Shanahan, Associate Director of Nursing Senior Nursing & Midwifery Team |
| Purpose             | Assurance & Information   |

#### **Executive summary**

This report provides an update and progress on a number of clinical projects and improvement strategies that the Nursing & Midwifery senior team are working on. An abridged version of this report, providing an overview of the key quality standards, will become available on the Trusts website as part of the Monthly Open & Honest Care Report.

#### Key points from this report:

- Safety Thermometer The Trust achieved 98.6% harm free care (new harms).
- Pressure ulcers incidence 7 patients were harmed with a total of 7 pressure ulcers. This shows a decrease in the number of patients harmed for 3 consecutive months.
- Infection prevention there was 1 patient identified with Clostridium difficile infection, 0 MRSA bacteraemia and 1 patient identified with a MSSA bacteraemia.
- There was 1 harmful patient fall in October
- Friends and Family Test (FFT) The results illustrate that there has been 6 consecutive months of improvement above the mean line. This shows good progress and indicates significant improvements in satisfaction being achieved.
- There is an update from Safeguarding, Midwifery Services and the Nursing and Midwifery Dashboard.
- An overview of the Safe Staffing for the month is provided and an update on the trust actions against the recommendations from 'Operational productivity and performance in English NHS acute hospitals: Unwarranted variations' (2016).

| Related strategic aim and corporate objective  Quality & Safety.  We will avoid harm, reduce mortality, and improve patient outcomes through a focus on quality outcomes, effectiveness and |
|---|
|---|

|  | safety   |
|--|--|
| Risk and assurance                           | The report aims to provide assurance to the Trust regarding the quality of nursing and midwifery care being delivered  |
| Related Board Assurance Framework entries    | BAF 1.3 and 1.5  |
| Equality Analysis                            | Is there potential for, or evidence that, the proposed decision/document will not promote equality of opportunity for all or promote good relations between different groups? (N)  Is there potential, for or evidence that, the proposed decision/document will affect different protected groups/characteristics differently (including possibly discriminating against certain groups/protected characteristics)? (N) |
| Legal implications / regulatory requirements | Are there any legal/regulatory implications of the paper - No  |

Actions required by the Board
The Board is asked to discuss and where appropriate challenge the content of this report and to support the work moving forward.

The Board is asked to support the on-going publication of the Open & Honest Care Report on to the Trust's website which will include safety, staffing and improvement data.



#### Public Trust Board November 2016

#### **Director of Nursing & Midwifery Report**

#### 1. Introduction

The Director of Nursing & Midwifery Report presents highlights from projects during the month of October. Key quality and safety standards will be summarised from this monthly report to share with the public on the NGH website as part of the 'Open & Honest' Care report. This monthly report supports the Trust to become more transparent and consistent in publishing safety, experience and improvement data, with the overall aim of improving care, practice and culture.

#### 2. Midwifery Update

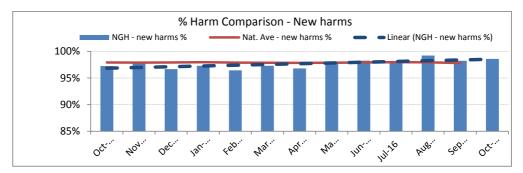
#### **Nursing Times Awards 2016**

NGH Maternity Services were recognised in the Nursing Times Awards 2016, for the innovative 'Chit Chat' group, developed by our Midwifery Safeguarding Team, Emma Fathers, Angela Bithray and Sally Kingston. They won the Enhancing Patient Dignity category and were shortlisted in the Learning Disabilities Nursing category.

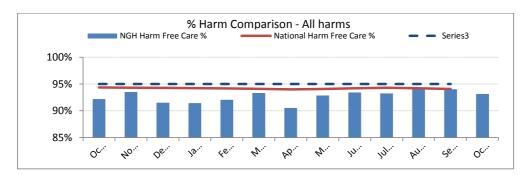
Women with learning disabilities will avoid maternity care often because of lack of confidence and they are also more likely to be vulnerable due to other issues such as mental health concerns or issues with housing and finances. This puts them at a greater risk of poor outcomes during their pregnancy and the postnatal period. The 'Chit Chat' group, not only facilitates engagement with the maternity services it also enables women and their families to develop peer support

#### 3. Safety Thermometer

The graph below shows the percentage of all new harms attributed to the Trust. In October 2016 NGH achieved 98.6% harm free care (new harms). This is a positive increase to the previous month. Please see Appendix 1 for the definition of safety thermometer.



The graph below illustrates the Trust has achieved 93.14% of harm free care in October. Broken down into the four categories this equated to: 0 falls with harm, 0 venous thromboembolism, (VTE), 2 Catheter related urinary tract infections (CRUTI) and 7 'new' pressure ulcers.

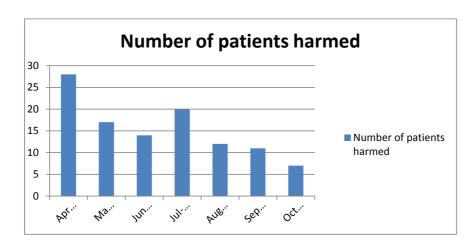


#### 4. Pressure Ulcer Incidence

In October 2016, the Tissue Viability Team (TVT) received a total of 315 datix incident reports relating to pressure damage. Of these the TVT assessed/validated 265 (84%) on the wards and the remainder were validated from photographs.

During the month, a total of 7 patients were harmed whilst in the care of Northampton General Hospital, resulting in 7 pressure ulcers demonstrated in the graph below. There has been a sustained reduction in the number of patients harmed by pressure damage for a third consecutive month.

Suspected deep tissue injuries (sDTl's) are not recorded as pressure damage until the damage can be formally graded. This is because the sDTl's is not recognised by NHS England as a classification. In exceptional circumstances such as the death of a patient or lack of feedback from the community, the damage cannot be graded and the Trust is unable to report as pressure harm. In view of this, our incidence data will be amended to reflect this and the graph below has been altered to reflect these changes.

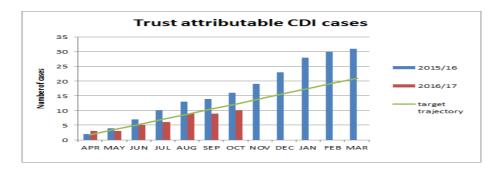


#### **Pressure Ulcer Prevention October Update**

- All hospital acquired pressure ulcers are subject to a validation meeting using photographs and reviews with the TVT, Director of Nursing (DoN), Deputy Director of Nursing, and Quality Assurance and Improvement Matron.
- Ward staff attend Share and Learn meetings and review all pressure ulcers. The staff share good practise and have found the forum useful and informative
- A 90 day Rapid Pressure Ulcer Prevention Turnaround Project has been requested by the DoN. Four wards have been invited to take part in this, Knightley, Becket, Cedar and Hawthorn. The first meeting will take place on 02/11/2016.

#### 5. Infection Prevention and Control

#### Clostridium difficile Infection (CDI)

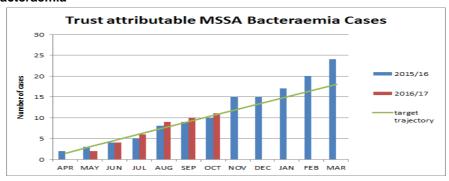


The graph above shows the cumulative total of the number of patients with Trust apportioned CDI. From April 2016 there have been 10 patients with Trust apportioned CDI. There was 1 patient in October who was identified as Clostridium difficile toxin A and B positive whilst an inpatient on Dryden ward. The Post Infection Review (PIR) was performed on 31/10/2016.

#### **MRSA Bacteraemia**

For October there has been 0 trust attributable MRSA bacteraemia.

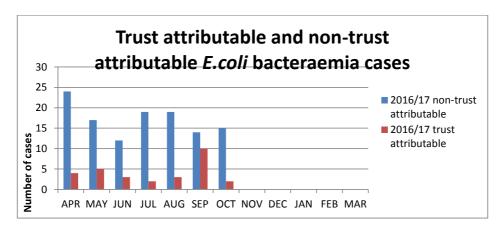
#### **MSSA Bacteraemia**



There is no national target set for MSSA bacteraemia. Due to updated guidance from Public Health England (PHE) and a change in formula, the outturn for MSSA bacteraemia for 2015/2016 is at 24 as illustrated in the graph above. The Infection Prevention forward plan has set a revised ambition of no more than 18 cases for 2016/2017. For October 2016 there was 1 Trust attributable MSSA bacteraemia.

#### Escherichia coli (E.coli) Bacteraemia

There is no national target set for E.coli bacteraemia, for October there were 2 patients with Trust attributable E.coli bacteraemia.



The table below shows the breakdown of source and number of E.coli bacteraemia cases for October 2016. All incidents are investigated and a root cause analysis (RCA) is completed to ensure learning.

| Source of Infection | Number of<br>Cases |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| Unknown             | 1                  |

| Suspected line infection | 1 |
|--------------------------|---|
|--------------------------|---|

#### **Outbreaks and incidents**

No outbreaks of infection were reported in October 2016.

#### **Catheter Related Urinary Tract Infections (CRUTI)**

In October 2016 there were 2 Trust attributable CRUTI, in accordance with the safety thermometer data. These were apportioned to Compton ward and the RCA for both cases are in progress.

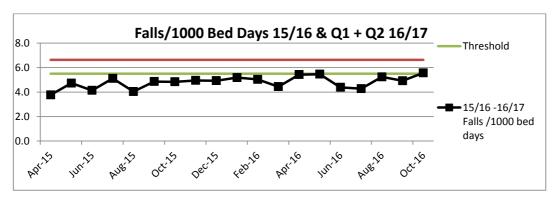
#### **Key Action and Focus in October 2016**

- In October the IPT team performed a bi-monthly hand hygiene audit on 31 wards across the trust, 11 wards scored 100%, 6 wards scored between 90-99% 14 wards scored below 89%. IPT will be re-auditing these 14 wards this week. IPT have also focused on visiting all wards, educating, discussing with staff the 6 stage hand hygiene technique and when to perform hand hygiene, as per the World Health Organisation (WHO) 5 moments of hand hygiene.
- As part of the Clostridium Difficile Collaborative, IPT have visited 21 wards in 21 days and have rolled out the 'C' the difference tool kit trust wide. Key to the success of this project is sustainability. Questioning around the faecal sampling and isolation will continue to be asked on the Beat the Bug Quality visits.

#### 6. Falls Prevention

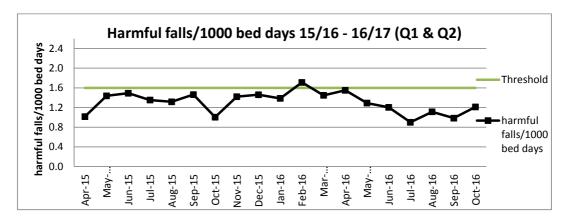
#### Falls/1000 bed days

The way in which we calculate our bed days has changed from 1<sup>st</sup> April 2015; we are now not including bed days from the Maternity. This results in our bed days being lower and therefore may make our falls/1000 bed days appear higher if compared with last year. Therefore as these figures are not comparable with previous years an SPC chart or run chart cannot reliably be generated. Last year's figures are below for information only



The Trust's Falls/1000 bed days are below the national average, however 0.03 higher in October than the (internally set) target maximum annual target of 5.5 falls/1000 bed days.

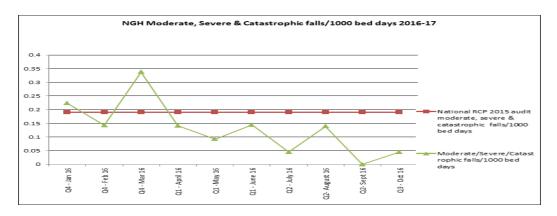
The reporting of all falls has been promoted by the Falls Prevention team and this can be seen over the last few months. However the majority of the falls are reported as 'no' or 'low' harm, see following graphs.



#### Maximum of 1.6 harmful falls/1000 bed days (internally set target).

During October there has been a slight increase in harmful falls. There has been one severe fall in which a patient fell and has fractured their neck of femur. An investigation has commenced.

The graph below highlights only the moderate, severe and catastrophic falls /1000 bed days for the Trust compared with the national audit of 2015, which provides a triangulated overview of patient falls.



#### Key Action and Focus in October 2016

- The falls team have finalised the new amendments of the falls care plan and is currently being trialled on Holcot Ward.
- A Final draft report has been completed in October following a night time bed rails audit and will be shared at the Falls Multidisciplinary Group meeting on 23<sup>rd</sup> November. The next bedrail audit will take place in December 2016.

#### 7. Nursing and Midwifery Dashboards

The Nursing and Midwifery Quality Dashboards provides triangulated data utilising quality outcome measures, patient experience and workforce informatics. With the implementation of the Best Possible Care 'Assessment and Accreditation' process a review of the Quality Care Indicators (QCI) has taken place as planned. The proposal was to reduce the QCI dashboard as the Assessment & Accreditation programme was 'rolled-out' across the Trust.

Please see (Appendix 2) for a definition of the Nursing Midwifery Dashboard, (Appendix 3) for the Nursing dashboard, (Appendix 4) for the Maternity dashboard and (Appendix 5) for the Paediatric dashboard for September 2016.

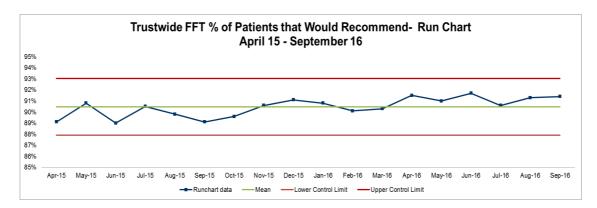
The QCI for October 2016 shows the following:

• Privacy and Dignity has seen the most improvement for 2 consecutive months. Work is ongoing within the Divisions to sustain the improvement.

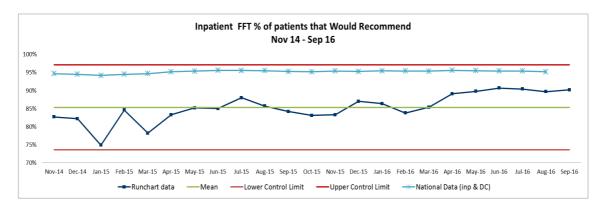
- Compliance with falls assessments and care planning has improved again this month, for the 3rd consecutive month to 94%. The general wards continue to monitor compliance and implement suggestions from the Falls Group.
- Surgical Division has seen a marked improvement in the QCI data from last month with only 3 reds for the division. Head and Neck Ward has seen the biggest improvement in their data. Ward Sisters, Matrons and the ADN are aware and actions are in place to improve outcomes.
- Medical Division has seen an improvement to their QCI data. EAU over the last 3 months
  has had some slight improvement in the data, however further improvement is required.
  - The newly appointed Matron for Urgent Care is currently reviewing all the QCI data and developing an action plan
  - Falls assessments are being completed, however some patients who are at risk of falls are not having a care plan developed. Matron is looking at the process of ensuring a care plan is developed, if a patient is at risk and linking with the Falls Team for support
  - Protected Mealtimes, Matron and Sister are looking at the process to ensure patients have protected mealtime
  - Privacy and Dignity, Matron and interim Sister are reviewing the audit reflecting on patient views and addressing it within the action plan
  - Leadership since commencement in post the Matron has been more visible and involved in patient care and staff wellbeing
  - The Matron has arranged a Band 7 and 6 meeting to address leadership and management issues on EAU
  - The Ward Sister has daily huddles and is reminding all staff of the important of the QCI audit, the results and ways to improve
  - Matron will ensure a visible QCI dashboard on EAU with notes on, describing areas of concern
  - First impressions /15 steps the Matron has had fresh eye on the Ward, as she is new in post. She has asked Estates to review EAU looking at odd jobs and to paint communal areas to improve the first impressions. The Matron has requested assistance to improve the clutter and general appearance, through the IPC, 'Going for Gold' Declutter initiative
  - Late observations are at 11% the Matron reviews all observations daily on vital pack. Matron and Ward Sister inform the ward of the importance of doing observations in a timely fashion. The staff bay work on EAU, a Health Care Assistant and trained nurse are assigned to a bay and are responsible for the timely completion of observations. Ward Sisters, Matrons and the ADN are aware and actions are in place to improve outcomes.
- Women's Children's and Oncology Division, Talbot Butler has sustained the improvement to the QCI data. Spencer Ward has seen an improvement to last month's data. Gosset require improvement with safety thermometer harm free care for the second month. Ward Sisters, Matrons and the ADN/M are aware and actions are in place to improve outcomes.
- First impressions and 15 steps, for the general wards are at 84% showing a slight increase to last month data. Work is underway to improve the clutter and general appearances of the general wards, through the IPC, 'Going for Gold' Declutter initiative.
- There was 1 complaint for October for the general wards. There were 18 PAL's enquiries for the general wards.

#### 8. Friends & Family Test (FFT)

#### FFT Overview- % Would Recommend Run Charts



Trust-wide results for the amount of patients that would recommend the services provided reached their sixth consecutive month above the mean line. Once this reaches 8 months consecutively the mean line will be rebased.

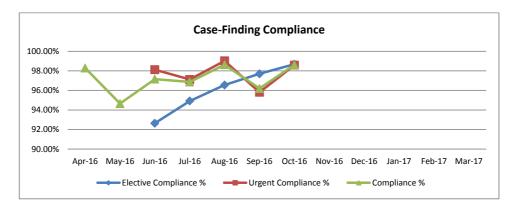


The Inpatient & Day Case results mirror the Trust-wide results and have also had six months of improvement above the mean line. This shows good progress and indicates significant improvements in satisfaction being achieved. In addition to this, September saw the highest number of patients that would recommend since collections began in November 2014.

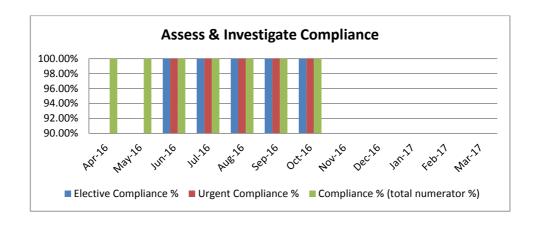
#### 9. Dementia CQUINS

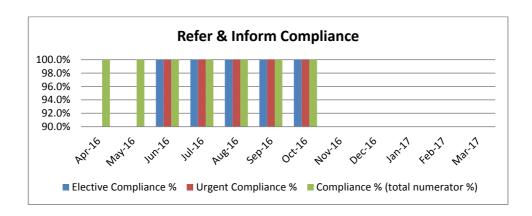
#### **Discharge Summaries**

The 2016/17 dementia CQUIN, in contrast to previous years, includes patients admitted via the non-urgent pathway. Planning for the collection of this data was undertaken during Q1 and the subsequent split in compliance figure is reportable from Q2. The overall compliance target remains at 90%, which has been achieved for each element of the CQUIN, as illustrated in the graphs below.



The improvement in compliance for Elective Care (the new component) continues, with a recovery of the slight decrease of compliance in September.



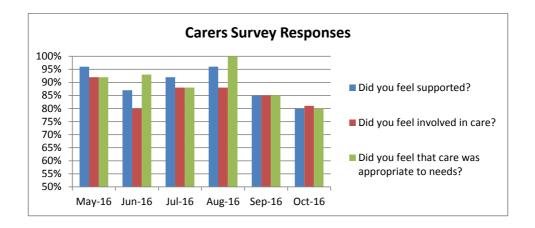


#### John's Campaign

John's campaign roll out has commenced across the three initial wards, with further wards due to begin over the quarter in line with the implementation plan.

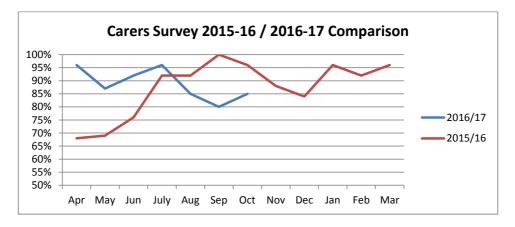
#### **Carers Survey**

Whilst no longer part of the CQUIN, the Dementia Liaison Service continues to seek the views of carers in order to make continues improvement to care provided, the key responses for this are shown in graphs below (n=25).



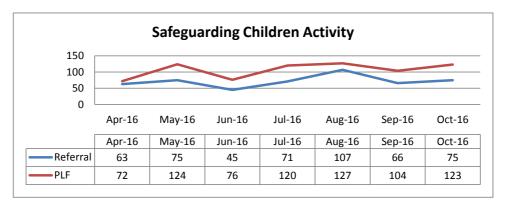
The graph above demonstrates that there has been an overall decrease in satisfaction for the past two months. The carers' questionnaire relies on free text responses to provide an understanding of this, which leads to inherent challenges. Work has been undertaken to amend the questionnaire to include supplementary questions which seek to understand what could be improved in these areas. This will then inform the Dementia Delivery Plan.

The carer's survey has been iterative, however the consistent question "do you feel supported" has been present since the survey was initiated as part of preceding years' CQUINs. The graph below shows the variation between 2015/16 and 2016/17 to date.



Last year, a drop in carers' satisfaction was seen during Q3; this drop has occurred earlier this year (August). The Dementia Steering Group are due to receive an in depth analysis of this data in the November meeting in order to understand what further strategies can be employed to support carers.

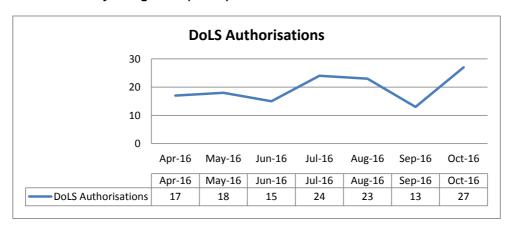
#### Safeguarding Referral Activity



The summer seasonal variation (peak) has resolved and the referral rate for children at risk of significant harm is reducing. There is a mirroring reduction in the number of liaison referrals, which qualifies the referral reduction, indicating that this is not a failure to act / identify (there would be a marked disparity in this case). The Safeguarding Assurance Group continues to receive audit reports as to the quality of referrals and activity undertaken and these remain of good standard. Safeguarding Adults activity remains relatively static.



#### **Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DOLS)**

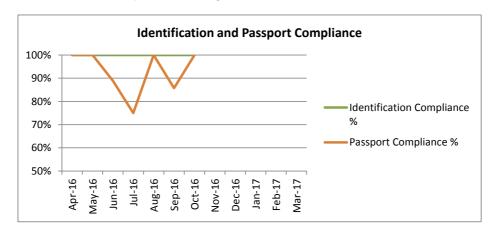


DOLS referrals for October have increased as shown in the graph above, suggesting that the reduction in September was not indicative of a trend. All DOL applications continue to be scrutinised on an individual basis by the safeguarding team to ensure that care is delivered in the least restrictive manner possible.

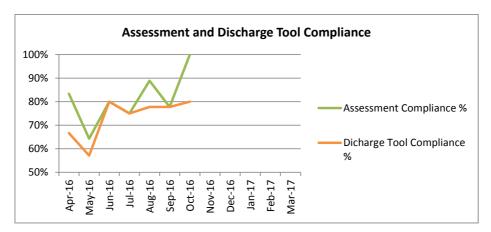
#### **Learning Disability**

The Learning Disability Quality schedule is built around four key components:

- The identification of people with a learning disability who are admitted to hospital; and of those:
- The use of the hospital passport;
- The use of a specific LD admission checklist; and
- The use of a specific discharge tool.



The graph above illustrates the Passport compliance was achieved at 100% for October.

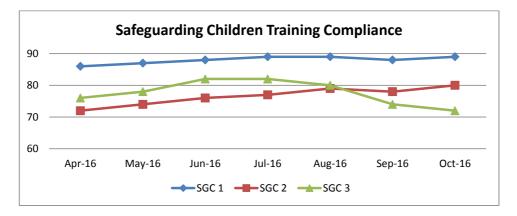


A considerable improvement in the use of the LD assessment tool has been seen in October as demonstrated in the graph above, and continued improvement in compliance with discharge tool use can be seen since the beginning of the year. This particular element has presented challenges previously and this improvement is welcomed.

The Learning Disability Steering Group continues to focus on the quality schedule as an area for improvement and individual scenarios where the target is not achieved are reviewed by the learning disability service.

#### **Education and Training**

The following two charts demonstrate the training compliance (Trust position) for Safeguarding Children and Safeguarding Adults respectively:



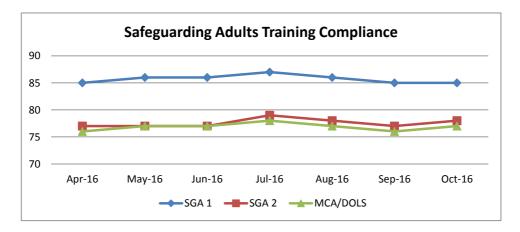
Safeguarding Children Level 3 training has seen a decrease over the past three months. Detailed breakdown for October data is not yet available; however there are clear areas for focused attention based on Divisional data:

| Division | Compliant                | Non-compliant         |
|----------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Medicine | 56%                      | 44%                   |
|          | 109 staff in date of 194 | 85 staff out of date  |
| Surgery  | 72%                      | 28%                   |
|          | 13 staff in date of 18   | 5 staff out of date   |
| WCO      | 78%                      | 22%                   |
|          | 457 in date of 587       | 130 staff out of date |

Immediate actions taken by the corporate safeguarding service to support the Divisions in the next two months are:

- Immediate, weekly, safeguarding level 3 sessions will be provided;
- Detailed breakdown by individual will be provided at Directorate level to support appropriate training.

Safeguarding training data is provided to the Divisional Triumvirate in the format shown in (Appendix 6) this will continue and will be tailored to meet Divisional needs.



The Safeguarding Team have developed Divisional Dashboards in relation to safeguarding training, for use as a monitoring tool and which are presented by divisional representatives at the Safeguarding Assurance Group.

#### 10. Safe Staffing

Overall fill rate for October 2016 was 103%, compared to 102% in September and 105% in August. Combined fill rate during the day was 99%, compared with 98% in September. The combined night fill rate was 108% compared with the same in September. RN fill rate during the day was 93% and for the night 96%. Please see appendix 7.

#### 11. Safe Staffing comparison within Midlands & East

Safe Staffing fill rate data is collated across the Midlands & East by NHS England (appendix 8). The historical data illustrates the challenges previously faced by Northampton General Hospital in achieving a satisfactory RN Day fill rate. Although this data set is up to, and includes, August 2016 the Committee will be aware that our monthly data has continued to improve. Appendix 9 shows our continued improvement.

# 12. 'Operational productivity and performance in English NHS acute hospitals: Unwarranted variations' (2016)

Lord Carter's report gave clear direction in regards to aspects of staffing across the hospital setting. The report focused on optimising resources and the development of new metrics to analysis staff deployment, to ensure right teams, right place, and right time thus delivering high quality efficient patient care. There are three areas that the report identifies for nursing & midwifery to focus upon; Care Hours per Patient day, E- Roster and Enhanced Observation of Care.

#### **Care Hours per Patient Day**

The report details how to eliminate unwarranted variation in nursing & care staff deployed by the use of 'Care Hours per Patient Day' (CHPPD) which is to be used as the single metric for nursing/care staff.

CHPPD can be used to describe both the hours of care required and staff availability in relation to the number of patients.

CHPPD is calculated by adding the hours of registered nurses to the hours of care workers (healthcare assistance/maternity care workers) and dividing the total by every 24 hours of inpatient admission.

| Care Hours  |   | Hours of registered nurse + Hours of care workers |
|-------------|---|---|
| per         | = |   |
| Patient Day |   | Total number of patients                          |

The figure that is produced gives the number of hours of care that one patient within that ward / department is receiving in 24hour.

For example: If a medical ward (Knightley) over a month has a CHPPD of '6' then this represents that in 24 hours of patient stay in that ward 6hours of care is given (please refer to this months' Safe Staffing 'Unify' data, appendix 7).

It is proposed by Lord Carter that CHPPD can be used at different levels of the organisation from 'ward to board' and can be reported nationally. Last year NHS England collated data from over 1000 wards which demonstrated a significant variation in staffing levels from 6.3CHPPD to 15.48 CHPPD. It is not clear within the report the variations, if any, in the types of wards in the pilot so it is difficult to draw comparisons with our wards/units.

In line with the national guidance our CHPPD data has been calculated as part of the 'Safe Staffing' metrics on the Trust monthly return to NHS England since April 2016 and is shared with the Workforce Committee (appendix 7).

The national guidance proposes that CHPPD will be a daily metrics by April 2017 for nursing, AHP & medical staffing.

#### **CHPPD** within the Trust

Nationally, and within our own Trust, there has been little understanding of the application and benefit of the proposed CHPPD. Therefore the Deputy Director of Nursing attended a recent workshop based on CHPPD. During this workshop Dr K Hurst, national lead for nursing workforce informatics, provided an overview of the CHPPD model. Dr Hurst also highlighted similarities with the Safer Nursing Care Tool (SNCT) that the Trust uses on a bi-annual basis to review our acuity, dependency and therefore support establishment changes.

Dr Hurst recognised that there is still considerable work to be undertaken at a national level to fully understand the CHPPD strengths and weaknesses, in particular the capturing of the acuity and dependency of patient case mix which is currently unclear. However, Dr Hurst is developing a 'user-friendly' tool that will allow organisations to review their 'required' and 'available' CHPPD, in line with the national guidance requirements. This will be shared with the Workforce Committee in due course.

There are two other areas of focus from the Carter report on nurse staffing associated with E-roster and Enhanced Observation of Care.

#### E-roster

In partnership with Lord Carter's Report the NHS Improvement has developed Rostering Good Practice Guidance. There are two parts to this document; Rostering Policy Checklist and Rostering Audit Tool. As a Trust we have undertaken a gap analysis of the Rostering Policy, Changes have been made in line with the recommendations and the updated Roster Policy has been ratified (Oct. 2016). We have also undertaken the Rostering Audit Tool and have one area to clarify before we are compliant.

#### **Enhanced Observation of Care**

Since August 2016 we have had a Quality Improvement Collaborative in place to review the processes for risk assessing, booking, and role undertaken of staff who undertakes Enhanced Observation of Care role. We are currently working with 6 wards across the Trust and this is increasing as we start to agree the standards and 'tests of change'. We have seen a positive decrease in the amount of hours used to support Enhanced Care on the wards during this time. A summary report will be provided by the A.D.N. & Head of Safeguarding for December Workforce Committee.

#### 13. Model Hospital Nursing & Midwifery (N&M) Dashboard

Leading on from Lord Carter Review the development of a 'Model Hospital' has continued to provide hospitals with detailed guidance as to what 'good' looks like. Currently the N&M Dashboard has limited data available to review. No further data has been presented on the 'Model Hospital' dashboard in December.

#### 14. Recommendations

The Board is asked to note the content of the report, support the mitigating actions required to address the risks presented and continue to provide appropriate challenge and support.

#### **Safety Thermometer Definition**

The Department of Health introduced the NHS Safety Thermometer "Delivering the NHS Safety Thermometer 2012" the initiative was also initially a CQuIN in 2013/14 to ensure the launch was sustained throughout the nation. The NHS Safety Thermometer is used nationally but is designed to be a local improvement tool for measuring, monitoring, and analysing patient harms and developing systems that then provide 'harm free' care. Developed for the NHS by the NHS as a point of care survey instrument, the NHS Safety Thermometer provides a 'temperature check' on harm that needs be used alongside Trusts data that is prevalence based and triangulated with outcome measures and resource monitoring. The national aim is to achieve 95% or greater harm free care for all patients, which to date the national average is running at 94.2%.

The NHS Safety Thermometer has been designed to be used by frontline healthcare professionals to measure a 'snapshot' of harm once a month from pressure ulcers, falls with harm, and urinary infection in patients with catheters and treatment for VTE. All inpatients (including those patients in theatres at the time but excluding paediatrics) are recorded by the wards and the data inputted onto the reporting system, on average NGH reports on 630+ patients each month. Once the information is validated by the sub-group teams it is uploaded onto the national server to enable a comparator to be produced.

The Safety Thermometer produces point prevalence data on all harms (which includes harms that did not necessarily occur in hospital) and 'new' harms which do occur whilst in hospital – in the case of falls, VTE and CRUTI the classification of 'new' means within the last 72 hours, this is slightly different for pressure damage as 'new' is categorised as development that occurred in our care post 72 hours of admission to hospital and is recorded throughout the patient stay on the Safety Thermometer. Therefore pressure damage is the only category that if the patient remains an in-patient for the next month's data collection it is recorded as 'new' again.

NGH has a rigorous process in place for Safety Thermometer data collection, validation and submission. Four sub-groups for each category exist and are led by the specialists in the area; they monitor their progress against any reduction trajectory and quality schedule target. For pressure damage all harms are recorded on datix throughout the month (not just on this one day) reviews are undertaken to highlight any lapses in care, every area with an incident attends the Share and Learn forums to analyse further the incident and to develop plans for areas of improvement and future prevention.

#### **Nursing and Midwifery Dashboard Description**

The Nursing & Midwifery dashboard is made up of a number of metrics that provide the Trust with "at a glance" RAG rated position against key performance indicators including the quality of care, patient experience, workforce resource and outcome measures. The framework for the dashboard was designed in line with the recommendations set out in the 'High Quality Care Metrics for Nursing' report 2012 which was commissioned by Jane Cummings via the Kings Fund.

The Quality Care Indicators (QCI) is first section of the dashboard and is made up of several observational and review audits which are asked undertaken each month for in-patient areas. There are two types of indicators those questions designed for the specialist areas and those for the general in-patients. The specialist areas were designed against their specific requirements, quality measures and national recommendations; therefore as every area has different questions they currently have their own individual dashboards.

Within the QCI assessment there are 15 sections reviewing all aspects of patient care, patient experience, the safety culture and leadership on the ward – this is assessed through a number of questions or observations in these 15 sections. In total 147 questions are included within the QCI assessment, for 96 of the questions 5 patients are reviewed, 5 staff is asked and 5 sets of records are reviewed. Within parts of the observational sections these are subjective however are also based on the '15 Steps' principles which reflect how visitors feel and perceive an area from what they see, hear and smell.

The dashboard will assist the N&MPF in the assessment of achievement of the Nursing & Midwifery objectives and standards of care. The dashboard is made up using four of the five domains within the 2015/16 Accountability Framework. The dashboard triangulates the QCI data, Safety Thermometer 'harm free' care, pressure ulcer prevalence, falls with harm, infection rates, overdue patient observations (Vitalpac), nursing specific complaints & PALS, FFT results, safe staffing rates and staffing related datix. The domains used are:

- Effective
- Safe
- Well led
- Caring

The Matrons undertake the QCI and upload the data by the 3<sup>rd</sup> of each month. The N&M dashboard is populated monthly by the Information Team and will be ready no later than the 10<sup>th</sup> of the month. At the monthly N&MPF the previous month's dashboard will be presented in full and Red and Amber areas discussed and reviewed by the senior nursing team. Due to the timings of the NMPF meeting the current month's QCI data will be presented verbally by the Matrons with particular attention to any below standard sections, if this is a continued pattern and what actions are in place to support the ward in improving these areas. The Senior Nursing & Midwifery Team, led by the Director of Nursing, will hold the Matrons to account for performance at this meeting and will request actions if performance is below the expected standard. The Matrons and ward Sister/Charge Nurse will have two months to action improvements and assure N&MPF with regards to the methodology and sustainability of the actions. The Matrons will be responsible for presenting their results at the Directorate Meetings and having 1:1 confirm & challenge with their ward Sisters/Charge Nurse. The Director of Nursing will highlight areas of good practice and any themes or areas of concern via the N&M Care Report.

| Fig. 60   Columbia     | 2700 0  |        |        |        |          |             |         | Man     | 0 000  |        |         |         |          |           |          |          |        |              |          | 0       |          |          |       |                |
|--|---|--------|--------|--------|----------|-------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|--------|--------------|----------|---------|----------|----------|-------|----------------|
|  | Oct-2016  |        |        |        |          |             |         | Mec     | cine   |        |         |         |          |           |          |          |        |              |          | Surgery |          |          |       |                |
| This continue conti   | AMBER - 80-89%<br>* QCI Peer Review                               |        | Becket | Benham | Brampton | Collingtree | Compton | Creaton | Dryden | UAE    | Eleanor |         |          |           |          |          |        |              |          |         |          |          |       | opacy((leacae) |
| The column   The   | Falls/Safety Assessment   | %''.   | 91.%   | %'06   | 83.%     | %:06        | %'06    | 93.%    | 93.%   | 77.%   | %:00    | 97.% 8  | _        | 96 %:0    | % 100I   | 100.     | 001 %  | 1001 %       | ٠<br>پ   | % 10G   | %:0      | .001 %.  | % 92. |                |
| Column   C   | Pressure Prevention Assessment                                    | %26    | 95.%   | %'96   | 85.%     | %'96        | 100.%   | 92.%    | %:86   | %.06   | 95.%    | 9 %:00  | 0.%      | % 38      | .06 %    | % 100.   | 100    | % 100        | %        | % 10C   | %:       | .% 100.  | 100   | »<br>%         |
| 1  | Nutritional Assessment  | 100.%  | 100.%  | 93.%   | %'.26    | 100.%       | 100.%   | 100.%   |        | _      | 1 %:00  | 00.% 1( | 01 %00   | 76 %.0    | .86 %    | % 100.   | 06 %   | 1001         | Ī        | 301 %   | 001 %    | .001 %   | % 95. | %              |
| No.    | Patient Observation and Escalations                               | 100.%  | 95.%   | 100.%  | %36      | 100.%       | 100.%   | 100.%   | 100%   | 92.%   | 1 %:00  | 9 %:00  | 6.% 94   | .% 100    | .96 %:   | % 100,   | 100    | % 100.       |          | % 10C   | 100      | .001 %   | 100   | %              |
| 1.   1.   1.   1.   1.   1.   1.   1.  | Pain Management   | 93.%   | 100.%  | 100.%  | 85.%     | 100.%       | 100.%   | %'26    | 100%   | . %'96 | 1 %:00  | 00.% 10 | 16 %:00  | .% 100    | .06 %:   | % 100.   | % 100  | % 100.       | , 100,   | .76 %   | .% 93    | .% 100.  | 100   | %              |
| 1  | Nursing & Mowifery Documentation - Quality of Entry               | 100.%  | 95.%   | 82.%   | 91.%     | %'96        | %'96    | 93.%    | %'.26  | 86.%   | %:00    | 9 %.76  | 6.% 9    | .% 97     | .83.     |          | % 90   | % 100.       |          |         |          | .76 %.   | % 93. | %              |
| 1  | Medication Assessment   | 100.%  | %'96   | 100.%  | 100.%    | %'.26       | 100.%   | 100.%   | 100%   | 100.%  | 1 %:00  | 9 %:00  | 7.% 10   | )01 %.(   |          | ,001 %   | % 95   | % 95.        | %        | .% 100  | 100      | .001 %   | %     |                |
| This continue  | Patient Experience - Protected Mealtimes (PMT) Observations       | 100.%  | 100.%  | 88.%   | 88.%     | 100.%       | 100.%   | 100.%   | 100.%  | 75.%   | 1 %:00  | 00.% 1( | 38 %:00  | 10(       | 63.      | 88.      | 2001 % | % 88.        | _        | . 75    | .%       | .% 88.   | 100   | %              |
| Ch. B. S. B. B. S.                         | Patient Experience - Care Rounds Observe patient records          | 100.%  | 100.%  | 100.%  | 100.%    | 100.%       | 91.%    | 100.%   | 100%   | 100.%  | 1 %:00  | 00.%    | 01 %00   |           | % 91.    | % 100    | % 100  | 100.         | ·<br>*   | .% 100  | 001 100  | %        | 71.9  | 97             |
| Fig. 10   Fig.   | Patient Experience - Environment                                  | 83.%   | 100.%  | 100.%  | 100.%    | 83.%        | 100.%   | 100.%   | 100%   | 100.%  | 1 %:00  | 00.% 14 | 01 400   |           | .% 83.   | % 83.    | % 80.  | 1001         | Ē        | %       | %        | %        | % 67. | 92             |
| This base   This   | Patient Experience - Privacy and Dignity                          | 84.%   | 91%    | 89.%   | 94.%     | 94.%        | 92.%    | 84.%    | 88.%   | %:06   | 89.%    | 96.%    | 5.% 84   | .% 75     | 86.      |          |        |              | %        |         |          | .76 %.   | 81.   |                |
| This continue with the continue within the continue with the continue with the continue with the con   | Patient Safety and Quality  | 100.%  | 94%    | %'96   | 100.%    | %'96        | 94.%    | 92%     | 95.%   | 76.%   | 1 00.%  | 00.% 10 | 00.% 10  |           |          |          | , 100  | % 94.        | % 95.    | % 92.   | 96 %:    | %        |       |                |
| This continue   This continu   | Leadership & Staffing observations                                | 95.%   | 95.%   | 95.%   | 100.%    | %26         | %26     | 95.%    | 97.%   | 79.%   | 38.%    | 98.%    | 7.% 95   |           |          | _        | % 90.  | % 92.        | ,96 %    | % 100   | 66 %:    | %        |       |                |
| 1  | EOL   | 100.%  | 100.%  | 100.%  | 100.%    | 100.%       | 100.%   | 100.%   | 100.%  |        | Ī       | 00.% 10 | 00.% 10  |           |          | Ī        | _      | Ī            | ٠.       | % 100   | 100      | %        | 83.   |                |
| 6.4.3         6.9.4 <th< td=""><td>SOVA/LD/Cognitive Impairment</td><td>100.%</td><td>100.%</td><td>100.%</td><td>100.%</td><td>100.%</td><td>100.%</td><td>100.%</td><td>100%</td><td>Ī</td><td>1 00.%</td><td>00.% 10</td><td>01.% 10</td><td>100</td><td>.001 100</td><td></td><td>%</td><td>_</td><td>%</td><td>% 100</td><td>100</td><td>Ī</td><td></td><td>10</td></th<>   | SOVA/LD/Cognitive Impairment                                      | 100.%  | 100.%  | 100.%  | 100.%    | 100.%       | 100.%   | 100.%   | 100%   | Ī      | 1 00.%  | 00.% 10 | 01.% 10  | 100       | .001 100 |          | %      | _            | %        | % 100   | 100      | Ī        |       | 10             |
| 6.43.5%         6.81.7%         6.82.7%         6.52.7% <t< td=""><td>First Impressions/15 Steps</td><td>83.%</td><td>80%</td><td>89.%</td><td>51.%</td><td>80.%</td><td>100.%</td><td>100.%</td><td>%'98</td><td>77.%</td><td></td><td></td><td>%</td><td>69 %</td><td>80%</td><td>80.5</td><td></td><td></td><td>% 80</td><td>% 97.</td><td>.% 97</td><td>%</td><td></td><td></td></t<>  | First Impressions/15 Steps  | 83.%   | 80%    | 89.%   | 51.%     | 80.%        | 100.%   | 100.%   | %'98   | 77.%   |         |         | %        | 69 %      | 80%      | 80.5     |        |              | % 80     | % 97.   | .% 97    | %        |       |                |
| 2         1         0  | Safety Thermometer – Percentage of Harm Free Care                 | 96.43% |        | 89.29% | 96.67    | 85.71%      | .0      |         |        |        | _       |         | 88       | <b>%9</b> | 5        | %        | . 0    |              | ÷        | 92      | %        | %        | %     | ۰۰             |
| 2         1         0  | Pressure Ulcers – Grade 2 incidence hosp acquired, (Previous Mont |        | 0      | 0      | 0        | 2           | 0       | 0       | 0      | 0      | 0       | 0       |          |           | _        | 6        |        | 6            |          |         | <u> </u> | •        | -     |                |
| S MONTH) [ 0 ] [ 0 | Pressure Ulcers – Grade 3 incidence hosp acquired, (Previous Mont |        | -      | 0      | 0        | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0      | 0      | 0       | 0       |          |           |          |          |        |              |          |         |          |          |       |                |
| 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  | Pressure Ulcers - Grade 4 incidence hosp acquired, (Previous Mont |        | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0      | 0      | 0       | 0       |          |           |          |          |        |              |          |         |          |          |       |                |
| 10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0   | Pressure Ulcers -sDTI's incidence hosp acquired                   | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0           | 0       | 1       | 0      | 0      | 0       | 0       | $\vdash$ |           | H        |          | H      | $\mathbb{H}$ | H        |         | H        | Н        |       |                |
| 1  | Falls (Moderate, Major & Catastrophic)                            | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0      | 0      | 0       | 0       |          |           |          |          |        |              |          |         |          |          |       |                |
| 1  | HA - MRSA Bact  | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0      | 0      | 0       | 0       | +        | -         | -        | <u> </u> |        | -            | $\vdash$ |         |          | $\vdash$ | -     |                |
| 3% 8% 7% 5% 8% 6% 6% 6% 8% 10% 5% 12% 4% 5% 6% 6% 8% 6% 6% 6% 6% 6% 6% 6% 6% 6% 6% 6% 6% 6%  | HAI – C Diff  | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0           | 0       | 0       | -      | 0      | 0       | 0       |          |           |          |          |        |              |          |         |          |          |       |                |
| 10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0   | Patient Overdue Observations frequency - <7%                      | 3%     | %8     | %2     | 2%       | %6          | %2      | 4%      | 4%     | 11%    | %9      |         |          |           |          |          |        |              | _        | _       | _        | _        | _     |                |
| 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  | Caring  |        |        |        |          |             |         |         |        |        |         |         |          |           |          |          |        |              |          |         |          |          |       |                |
| dcs         3         1         1         2         0         2         0         3         0         0         1         1         2         0         1         0  | Complaints – Nursing and Mdwifery                                 | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0      | 0      | 0       | -       | _        |           | $\vdash$ | _        | -      |              | _        | _       | $\vdash$ | _        |       |                |
| 90.9% 90.0% 86.0% 94.1% 58.8% 94.1% 58.8% 94.1% 96.6% 88.3% 90.0% 95.0% 85.7% 0.0% 88.9% 95.5% 100.0% 89.3% 94.1% 98.1% 96.6% 88.3% 90.0% 95.0% 10.0% 96.5% 100.0% 96.5% 96.5% 100.0% 96.5% 96.5% 100.0% 96.5% 100.0% 96.5% 100.0% 96.5% 100.0% 96.5% 100.0% 96.5% 100.0% 96.5% 100.0% 96.5% 100.0% 96.5% 100.0% 96.5% 100.0% | Number of PALS concerns relating to nursing care on the wards     | ဗ      | -      | -      | 2        | 0           | 0       | 2       | 0      | 3      | 0       | •       | 0        |           | 2        | _        | · -    | 0            | _        | _       |          |          |       | _              |
|  | Friends Family Test % Recommended                                 | %6:06  | %0.06  | %0'98  |          | 28.8%       | 92.9%   | 84.1%   | 99.6%  | 8.3% 6 | %0      | 2.0%    |          | . 0       | 98.8     | % 95.5   |        | 0% 89.3      | % 84.2   | 2% 94.  | $\vdash$ | 92       | 9     | % 82           |
|  | Well Led  |        |        |        |          |             |         |         |        |        |         |         |          |           |          |          |        |              |          |         |          |          |       |                |
|  | Staff Nurse Staffing - Registered Staff (day & night combined)    |        |        |        |          |             |         |         |        |        |         |         |          |           |          |          |        |              |          |         |          |          |       |                |
|  | Staff Nurse Staffing - Support Worker (day & night combined)      |        |        |        |          |             |         |         |        |        |         |         |          |           |          |          |        |              |          |         |          |          |       |                |
|  | Staffing related datix  | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0        | -           | 0       | 0       | 0      | 0      | 0       | 0       |          | _         | 0        |          |        |              |          |         | _        |          | _     |                |

| Quality Care Indicators - Nurse & Midwifery                      |          | MAT           | ERNITY |            |
|--|----------|---------------|--------|------------|
| RAG: RED - <80% AMBER - 80-89%<br>GREEN - 90+% * QCI Peer Review | Balmoral | Robert Watson | MOW    | Sturtridge |
| Quality & Safety   |          |               |        |            |
| Postnatal Safety Assessment (Q)                                  | 95%      | Nil           | 100%   | Nil        |
| SOVA/LD (Q)  | Nil      | Nil           | Nil    | Nil        |
| Patient Observation Chart (Q)                                    | 100%     | Nil           | 100%   | 100%       |
| Medication Assessment (Q)  | 95%      | Nil           | 100%   | 100%       |
| Environment Observations (Q)                                     | Nil      | Nil           | 100%   | 100%       |
| HAI – MRSA Bact  |          |               |        |            |
| HAI – C Diff   |          |               |        |            |
| Drug Administration Incident                                     |          |               |        |            |
| Emergency Equipment – Checked Daily (Q)                          | 100%     | Nil           | 0%     | Nil        |
| Patient Quality Boards (Q)                                       | 100%     | Nil           | 100%   | 100%       |
| Controlled Drug Checked (Q)                                      | 100%     | Nil           | 100%   | 100%       |
| Patient Experience   |          |               |        |            |
| Complaints – Nursing and Midwifery                               | 0        | 0             |        | 0          |
| Call Bells responses (Q)   | Nil      | Nil           | Nil    | Nil        |
| Patient Experience (Q)   | 88%      | Nil           | 70%    | 100%       |
| Patient Safety and Quality (Q)                                   | 100%     | Nil           | 57%    | 88%        |
| Leadership & Staffing (Q)  | 100%     | Nil           | 100%   | 100%       |
| Management   |          |               |        |            |
| Staffing related datix   | 0        | 1             | 0      | 0          |
| Monthly Ward meetings (Q)  | Nil      | Nil           | 100%   | 100%       |
| Safety and Quality (Q)   | 100%     | Nil           | 100%   | 100%       |
| Leadership & Staffing (Q)  | Nil      | Nil           | 100%   | 100%       |

#### **Ward Overall Results**

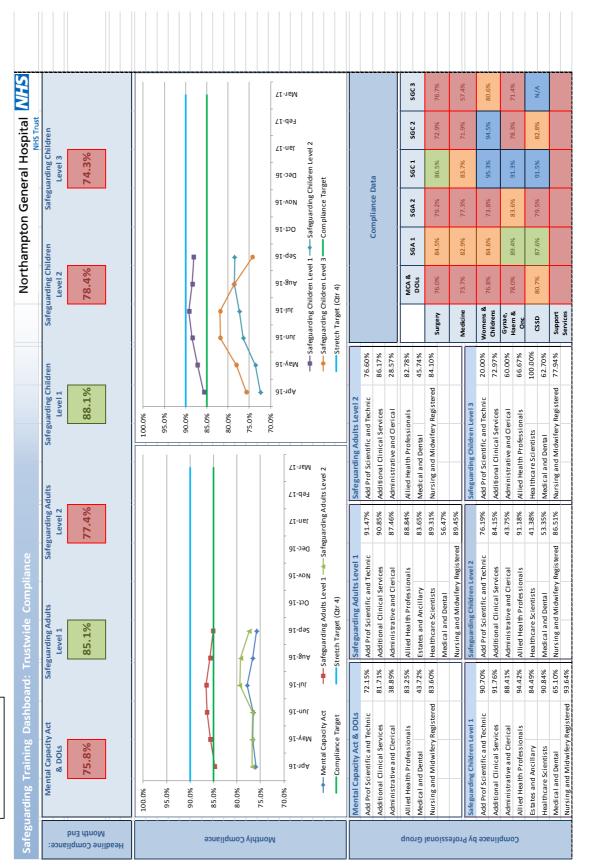
0 0

|  |                                  | Oct 16                              |              | P/          | AEDIATRIC   | S           |
|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| RAG:   | RED - <80%<br>90+%               | AMBER - 80-89%<br>* QCI Peer Review | GREEN -      | Disney      | Paddington  | Gosset      |
|  | Q                                | uality & Safety                     |              |             |             |             |
| Falls/Saf                                    | ety Assessment (                 | Q)                                  |              | 71%         | 100%        | nil         |
| Pressure                                     | Prevention Asse                  | ssment (Q)                          |              | 82%         | 100%        | 92%         |
| Child Ob                                     | servations [docun                | nentation] (Q)                      |              | 94%         | 100%        | 92%         |
| Safeguar                                     | ding [documentate                | tion] (Q)                           |              | 86%         | 83%         | 100%        |
| Nutrition                                    | Assessment [doc                  | umentation] (Q)                     |              | 79%         | 75%         | 80%         |
|  | on Assessment (C                 |                                     |              | 100%        | 94%         | 96%         |
|  |                                  | 2 incidence hosp acquired           |              | 0           | 0           | 0           |
|  |                                  | 3 incidence hosp acquired           |              | 0           | 0           | 0           |
|  |                                  | incidence hosp acquired             |              | 0           | 0           | 0           |
| Pressure                                     | Ulcers - sDTI's ir               | ncidence hosp acquired              |              | 0           | 0           | 0           |
| Safety Th                                    | nermometer – Pe                  | rcentage of Harm Free Ca            | are          | 100.00<br>% | 100.00<br>% | 100.00<br>% |
| Falls (Mo                                    | derate, Major & 0                | Catastrophic)                       |              | 0           | 0           | 0           |
| HAI – MRSA Bact                              |                                  |                                     |              |             |             |             |
| HAI – C Diff                                 |                                  |                                     |              |             |             |             |
| Patient Overdue Observations frequency - <7% |                                  |                                     |              | 80%         | 100%        |             |
| Drug Adr                                     | ministration Incide              |                                     |              |             |             |             |
|  |                                  | ient Experience                     |              |             |             |             |
|  | Family Test % Re                 |                                     |              |             |             |             |
|  | nts – Nursing and                | ·                                   |              | 0           | 0           | 0           |
|  |                                  | s relating to nursing care of       | on the wards | 1           | 0           | 0           |
|  | responses (Q)                    |                                     |              | 100%        | 100%        | 100%        |
|  | Safety & Quality E<br>ecords (Q) | nvironment Observations             | Observe      | 100%        | 100%        | 100%        |
| Privacy a                                    | and Dignity (Q)                  |                                     |              | 95%         | 100%        | 100%        |
|  |                                  | Management                          |              |             |             |             |
| Staffing r                                   | elated datix                     |                                     |              | 0           | 1           | 0           |
| Monthly \                                    | Ward meetings (C                 | Q)                                  |              | 100%        | 94%         | 100%        |
| Safety ar                                    | nd Quality ask 5 s               | taff (Q)                            |              | 100%        | 100%        | 100%        |
| Leadersh                                     | nip & Staffing obs               | ervations (Q)                       |              | 100%        | 100%        | 100%        |

#### **Ward Overall Results**

0

Appendix 6.



| Ward Staffing   | Fill Rate I                          | ndicator                            | Nursing                              | Midwifer                            | v & Care                             | Staff)                              |                                      |                                     |  |  |   |  | North                                       |                      | n Gene     | 1       | spital NHS   |  |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|---|----------------------|------------|---------|--|--|
| wara Starring   | rm Nate I                            |                                     |                                      | mawilei                             | y a care                             |                                     |                                      |                                     |  |  |   |  |   |                      |            |         |  |  |
| Ward name   | Regis<br>midwive                     |                                     |                                      | Staff                               |                                      | Nig<br>stered<br>ss/nurses          | ght<br>Care                          | Staff                               | Average fill<br>rate -<br>registered<br>nurses<br>/midwives<br>(%) | Average fill<br>rate - care<br>staff (%) | Average fill<br>rate -<br>registered<br>nurses /<br>midwives<br>(%) | Average fill<br>rate - care<br>staff (%) | Cumulative count over the month of patients | Registered midwives/ | Care Staff | Overall | Actions/Comments   | Red Flag   |
|   | monthly<br>planned<br>staff<br>hours | monthly<br>actual<br>staff<br>hours | monthly<br>planned<br>staff<br>hours | monthly<br>actual<br>staff<br>hours | monthly<br>planned<br>staff<br>hours | monthly<br>actual<br>staff<br>hours | monthly<br>planned<br>staff<br>hours | monthly<br>actual<br>staff<br>hours |  |  | r:<br>ft Fill Rate Targ<br>e Shift Fill Rate                        |  | at 23:59<br>each day                        |                      |            |         | 1 x Delay or omisson of regular checks - Personal needs  | Escalated appropriately at the   |
| Abington  | 1,583.25                             | 1,470.83                            | 1,429.50                             | 1,403.50                            | 1,069.50                             | 1,053.75                            | 1,069.50                             | 1,104.00                            | 92.9%  | 98.2%                                    | 98.5%   | 103.2%                                   | 861   | 2.9                  | 2.9        | 5.8     | 1 X Delay of offission of regular criecks - Personal needs   | Escalated appropriately at time, additional staffing support<br>initially provided. However,<br>further sickness occured<br>during the shift. Night<br>Practitioner available to support<br>the ward as necessary. |
| Allebone  | 1,617.55                             | 1,511.50                            | 1,057.75                             | 1,770.00                            | 1,401.75                             | 1,355.75                            | 713.00                               | 1,551.00                            | 93.4%  | 167.3%                                   | 96.7%   | 217.5%                                   | 867   | 3.3                  | 3.8        | 7.1     |  |  |
| Althorp   | 967.75                               | 925.75                              | 638.75                               | 556.75                              | 713.00                               | 714.00                              | 494.50                               | 437.00                              | 95.7%  | 87.2%                                    | 100.1%  | 88.4%                                    | 256   | 6.4                  | 3.9        | 10.3    |  |  |
| Becket  | 2,014.25                             | 1,804.75                            | 1,409.00                             | 1,405.67                            | 1,782.50                             | 1,642.00                            | 713.00                               | 791.75                              | 89.6%  | 99.8%                                    | 92.1%   | 111.0%                                   | 802   | 4.3                  | 2.7        | 7.0     |  |  |
| Benham<br>MATERNITY                                     | 1,776.25                             | 1,652.75                            | 892.75                               | 1,393.75                            | 1,426.00                             | 1,411.75                            | 713.00                               | 1,355.50                            | 93.0%  | 156.1%                                   | 99.0%   | 190.1%                                   | 798   | 3.8                  | 3.4        | 7.3     |  |  |
| COMBINED UNIT: Sturtridge, MOW, Balmoral & Birth Centre | 6976.1                               | 7095.0                              | 3492.6                               | 2966.5                              | 6397.3                               | 6315.1                              | 2649.0                               | 2395.0                              | 101.7%   | 84.9%                                    | 98.7%   | 90.4%                                    | 1321  | 10.5                 | 4.3        | 14.7    |  |  |
| Brampton  | 1,390.50                             | 1,230.50                            | 1,066.50                             | 1,125.75                            | 1,069.50                             | 1,069.50                            | 713.00                               | 1,166.25                            | 88.5%  | 105.6%                                   | 100.0%  | 163.6%                                   | 892   | 2.6                  | 2.6        | 5.1     |  |  |
| Cedar   | 1,599.50                             | 1,633.58                            | 1,770.25                             | 1,906.50                            | 1,069.50                             | 1,060.00                            | 1,069.50                             | 1,436.00                            | 102.1%   | 107.7%                                   | 99.1%   | 134.3%                                   | 909   | 3.0                  | 3.7        | 6.6     | 1 x Shortfall of 25% or more of planned RN on shift  | Last minute sickness, escalated when notified - care prioritised no harms highlighted  |
| Collingtree   | 2,356.75                             | 2,111.33                            | 1,772.75                             | 2,050.50                            | 1,782.50                             | 1,747.75                            | 713.00                               | 947.00                              | 89.6%  | 115.7%                                   | 98.1%   | 132.8%                                   | 1239  | 3.1                  | 2.4        | 5.5     |  |  |
| Compton   | 1,069.00                             | 1,040.50                            | 718.75                               | 1,011.00                            | 713.00                               | 713.00                              | 356.50                               | 713.00                              | 97.3%  | 140.7%                                   | 100.0%  | 200.0%                                   | 892   | 2.0                  | 1.9        | 3.9     |  |  |
| Creaton CHILD HEALTH                                    | 1,774.50                             | 1,706.25                            | 1,667.50                             | 1,834.25                            | 1,058.00                             | 1,068.25                            | 712.25                               | 1,108.25                            | 96.2%  | 110.0%                                   | 101.0%  | 155.6%                                   | 909   | 3.1                  | 3.2        | 6.3     |  |  |
| COMBINED:<br>Disney, Gosset &<br>Paddington             | 7120.0                               | 6441.4                              | 2701.1                               | 2681.8                              | 5527.8                               | 4990.4                              | 1242.0                               | 1286.8                              | 90.5%  | 99.3%                                    | 90.3%   | 103.6%                                   | 982   | 11.6                 | 4.0        | 15.7    |  |  |
| Dryden  | 2,141.00                             | 1,719.83                            | 954.50                               | 961.25                              | 1,426.00                             | 1,401.25                            | 713.00                               | 788.00                              | 80.3%  | 100.7%                                   | 98.3%   | 110.5%                                   | 793   | 3.9                  | 2.2        | 6.1     | 1 x Other Staffing issues – please provide narrative within the  | Staffing deficit of one RN and   |
| EAU   | 2,128.75                             | 2,086.50                            | 1,062.25                             | 1,736.25                            | 1,778.75                             | 1,789.92                            | 1,069.50                             | 1,559.08                            | 98.0%  | 163.5%                                   | 100.6%  | 145.8%                                   | 919   | 4.2                  | 3.6        | 7.8     | description  | one HCA but this did not contribute to the incident.   |
| Eleanor   | 1,058.00                             | 1,066.75                            | 712.00                               | 836.05                              | 713.00                               | 713.00                              | 713.00                               | 862.50                              | 100.8%   | 117.4%                                   | 100.0%  | 121.0%                                   | 335   | 5.3                  | 5.1        | 10.4    |  |  |
| Finedon   | 2,139.00                             | 1,886.50                            | 586.20                               | 648.70                              | 1,069.50                             | 1,069.50                            | 356.50                               | 520.00                              | 88.2%  | 110.7%                                   | 100.0%  | 145.9%                                   | 495   | 6.0                  | 2.4        | 8.3     | 1 x Other Staffing issues – please provide narrative within the  | Patient care prioritised,  |
| Hawthorn  | 1,956.75                             | 1,943.92                            | 1,062.45                             | 1,108.95                            | 1,426.00                             | 1,408.00                            | 954.50                               | 1,083.25                            | 99.3%  | 104.4%                                   | 98.7%   | 113.5%                                   | 892   | 3.8                  | 2.5        | 6.2     | description  | escalated appropriately, no harm to patients   |
| Head & Neck   | 1,066.25                             | 1,032.75                            | 709.50                               | 702.75                              | 897.75                               | 795.00                              | 356.50                               | 445.50                              | 96.9%  | 99.0%                                    | 88.6%   | 125.0%                                   | 413   | 4.4                  | 2.8        | 7.2     |  |  |
| Holcot  | 1,405.50                             | 1,360.75                            | 1,401.00                             | 1,723.75                            | 1,069.50                             | 1,070.25                            | 713.00                               | 1,785.75                            | 96.8%  | 123.0%                                   | 100.1%  | 250.5%                                   | 896   | 2.7                  | 3.9        | 6.6     |  |  |
| ITU   | 6,252.75                             | 5,428.08                            | 819.50                               | 776.25                              | 4,600.00                             | 4,325.58                            | 713.00                               | 728.50                              | 86.8%  | 94.7%                                    | 94.0%   | 102.2%                                   | 399   | 24.4                 | 3.8        | 28.2    |  |  |
| Knightley   | 1,065.75                             | 1,031.00                            | 887.08                               | 1,058.33                            | 1,069.50                             | 1,023.83                            | 356.50                               | 770.75                              | 96.7%  | 119.3%                                   | 95.7%   | 216.2%                                   | 649   | 3.2                  | 2.8        | 6.0     |  |  |
| Rowan   | 1,954.25                             | 1,979.25                            | 1,074.75                             | 1,269.67                            | 1,782.50                             | 1,741.67                            | 713.00                               | 979.75                              | 101.3%   | 118.1%                                   | 97.7%   | 137.4%                                   | 899   | 4.1                  | 2.5        | 6.6     |  |  |
| Spencer   | 954.00                               | 936.33                              | 593.75                               | 573.00                              | 713.00                               | 723.25                              | 356.50                               | 401.50                              | 98.1%  | 96.5%                                    | 101.4%  | 112.6%                                   | 399   | 4.2                  | 2.4        | 6.6     | The numbers of HCA increased on picks distributions  |  |
| Talbot Butler   | 2,563.00                             | 2,092.58                            | 1,372.75                             | 1,239.00                            | 1,426.00                             | 1,035.00                            | 713.00                               | 1,161.00                            | 81.6%  | 90.3%                                    | 72.6%   | 162.8%                                   | 854   | 3.7                  | 2.8        | 6.5     | The numbers of HCA increased on night duty to support patient care due to RN ongoing recruitment. Staffing monitored daily by the Matron and reallocation as required. |  |
| Victoria  | 1,176.25                             | 1,091.83                            | 695.75                               | 1,037.67                            | 713.00                               | 724.50                              | 356.50                               | 782.00                              | 92.8%  | 149.1%                                   | 101.6%  | 219.4%                                   | 557   | 3.3                  | 3.3        | 6.5     |  |  |
| Willow  | 2,316.00                             | 2,284.33                            | 1,067.50                             | 1,077.00                            | 2,124.75                             | 1,968.75                            | 713.00                               | 874.00                              | 98.6%  | 100.9%                                   | 92.7%   | 122.6%                                   | 876   | 4.9                  | 2.2        | 7.1     |  |  |

Appendix 8
Midlands & East Safe Staffing data.

|   |        |                      |  |                    |           |                     |           |            |               |            | Qualified | Qualified & HCA Summary                      |         |        |            |                                |                                   |                  |                |               |           |        |
|---|--------|----------------------|--|--------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|------------|---------------|------------|-----------|--|---------|--------|------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------|--------|
|   | 0      | aytime Fil           | Daytime Fill Rates - Registered Midwives/Nurses    | gistered           | Midwives  | /Nurses             |           |            |               |            |           |  |         |        | Daytime    | Daytime Fill Rates - HCA Staff | HCA Staff                         |                  |                |               |           |        |
|   | Sep-15 | Oct-15 Nov-15        |  | Dec-15             | an-16 F   | Jan-16 Feb-16 Mar-1 | 9         | Apr-16 May | May-16 Jun-16 | 16 Jul-16  | Aug-16    |  | Sep-15  | Oct-15 | Nov-15     | Dec-15                         | Jan-16                            | Feb-16           | Mar-16 Ap      | Apr-16 May-16 | 16 Jun-16 | Jul-16 |
| Bedford Hospital NHS Trust                    | %96    | 91%                  | %56  | 95%                | 93%       | 93%                 | 93%       | 94%        | 6 %86         | 93% 95%    | 949       | Bedford Hospital NHS Trust                   | %66     | 92%    | 5 %86      | 6 %/6                          | 8% 1                              | 102% 9.          | 97% 104%       | % 102%        | 100%      | %/6    |
| East and North Hertfordshire NHS Trust        | %96    | %66                  | %66  | %66                | %86       | 926                 | %96       | %66        | 6 %66         | 96 %/6     | % 919     | East and North Hertfordshire NHS Trust       | 109%    | 108%   | 112%       | 112%                           | 09%                               | 106% 1:          | 118% 118%      | % 117%        | 112%      | 112%   |
| Kettering General Hospital NHS Foundation Tri | %96    | 97%                  | %96  | %96                | 92%       | 92%                 | %96       | 97%        | 95%           | 97%        | % 95%     | Kettering General Hospital NHS Foundation Tr | rr 94%  | %96    | 101%       | 36%                            | 5%                                | 97%              | 3% 92%         | 95%           | %86       | 97%    |
| Leicestershire Partnership NHS Trust          | 104%   | 105%                 | 106%   | 104%               | 104%      | 101%                | 100%      | 105% 1     | 08% 10        | 106% 1069  | % 1059    | Leicestershire Partnership NHS Trust         | 184%    | 196%   | 197%       | 196%                           | 196%                              | 201% 19          | 199% 199%      | % 204%        | 211%      | 207%   |
| Luton and Dunstable Hospital NHS Foundation   | 91%    | %06                  | 95%  | 94%                | 94%       | 91%                 | %68       | 91%        | 92%           | 92% 91%    | % 92%     | Luton and Dunstable Hospital NHS Foundation  | %56 Ju  | %96    | 5 %96      | 5 %96                          | 6 %9                              | 6 %9             | %56 85%<br>12% | %26           | 92/6      | %96    |
| Milton Keynes Hospital NHS Foundation Trust   | 91%    | 94%                  | %06  | 95%                | 94%       | 95%                 | 95%       | 93%        | 92%           | 92% 91%    | 879       | Milton Keynes Hospital NHS Foundation Trust  | t 91%   | 93%    | 91%        | 92%                            | 6 %8                              | 13%              | 96% 101%       | % 109%        | 114%      | 119%   |
| Northampton General Hospital NHS Trus         | 82%    | 81%                  | %06  | 91%                | 94%       | 93%                 | 93%       | § %96      | 94% 9         | 94% 94%    | % 91%     | Northampton General Hospital NHS Tru: 104%   | u: 104% | 100%   | 102%       | 107%                           | 107%                              | 106% 1           | 108% 113       | 112% 111%     | 111%      | 110%   |
| Northamptonshire Healthcare NHS Foundation    | %56    | %96                  | 100%   | %66                | %66       | 92%                 | %26       | 97%        | 97%           | 76 97      | % 63%     | Northamptonshire Healthcare NHS Foundation   | 0 109%  | 106%   | 106%       | 100%                           | 03%                               | 108%             | .04% 107%      | % 105%        | 107%      | 108%   |
| United Lincolnshire Hospitals NHS Trust       | %68    | 93%                  | 95%  | %06                | 95%       | %06                 | 87%       | %06        | 91% 9         | 92% 90%    | % 88%     | United Lincolnshire Hospitals NHS Trust      | 103%    | 104%   | 103%       | 101%                           | 6 %801                            | ·6 %86           | 94% 100%       | %86 %         | %66       | %86    |
| University Hospitals of Leicester NHS Trust   | 91%    | 91%                  | 87%  | 91%                | 91%       | %68                 | %06       | 95%        | 91% 9         | 91% 90     | % 899     | University Hospitals of Leicester NHS Trust  | 93%     | 94%    | 93%        | 94%                            | 32% 8                             | 8 81             | 98 95%         | 94%           | 94%       | 95%    |
| West Hertfordshire Hospitals NHS Trust        | 84%    | 93%                  | 91%  | 95%                | 93%       | 95%                 | 95%       | 94%        | 6 %56         | 96% 94%    |           | West Hertfordshire Hospitals NHS Trust       | 115%    | 113%   | 107%       | 106%                           | 08%                               | 11.              | 112% 109%      |               | %66       | %86    |
| The Princess Alexandra Hospital NHS Trust     | 75%    | 78%                  | %92  | %92                | 72%       | 74%                 | 1%        | 2%   75    | % 76%         | %92 9      | 73%       | The Princess Alexandra Hospital NHS Trust    | %96     | %68    | 38%        | %86                            | 2%                                | 1 <mark>6</mark> | 80% 81% B1%    | <b>%96</b>    | %S6       | %68    |
|   | N      | ght-time F           | Night-time Fill Rates - Registered Midwives/Nurses | Registere          | d Midwive | s/Nurses            |           |            |               |            |           |  |         |        | Night-time | Fill Rates                     | Night-time Fill Rates - HCA Staff |                  |                |               |           |        |
|   | Sep-15 | Sep-15 Oct-15 Nov-15 |  | Dec-15             | an-16 F   | Jan-16 Feb-16 Mar-1 | 9         | Apr-16 May | May-16 Jun-16 | 16 Jul-16  | Aug-16    |  | Sep-15  | 0ct-15 | Nov-15     | Dec-15                         | Jan-16                            | Feb-16           | Mar-16 Ap      | Apr-16 May-16 | 16 Jun-16 | Jul-16 |
| Bedford Hospital NHS Trust                    | 100%   | %66                  | %66  | 101%               | 101%      | 101%                | 100%      | %86        | 6 %/6         | %66 %4     | 666 %     | Bedford Hospital NHS Trust                   | 122%    | 105%   | %66        | 111%                           | 108%                              | 106%             | 107%           | 112% 11       | 112% 111% | 111%   |
| East and North Hertfordshire NHS Trust        | 100%   | 101%                 | 102%   | %66                | 100%      | 101%                | 100%      | 100%       | 100%          | 100% 100%  | 696 %     | East and North Hertfordshire NHS Trust       | 117%    | 123%   | 123%       | 126%                           | 131%                              | 125%             | 130%           | 119% 12       | 121% 117% | 116%   |
| Kettering General Hospital NHS Foundation Tri | %66    | %26                  | %86  | %86                | %66       | 100%                | 100%      | 100%       | 100% 100%     | %96 %0     | 666 %     | Kettering General Hospital NHS Foundation Tr | Tr 100% | 103%   | 106%       | 107%                           | 105%                              | 110%             | 105%           | 103% 10       | 3% 110%   | 104%   |
| Leicestershire Partnership NHS Trust          | %66    | 102%                 | 101%   | 103%               | 105%      | 105%                | 105%      | 103%       | 104% 10       | 104% 100%  | 1039      | Leicestershire Partnership NHS Trust         | 179%    | 186%   | 185%       | 181%                           | 181%                              | 188%             | 195%           | 191% 19       | 195% 204% | 203%   |
| Luton and Dunstable Hospital NHS Foundation   | %26    | %96                  | %86  | %26                | 100%      | 92.6                | %96       | %86        | 6 %66         | 986 %26    | 976 %     | Luton and Dunstable Hospital NHS Foundation  | %66 u   | %96    | 91%        | 95%                            | 94%                               | 94%              | %96            | 6 %96         | % 39%     | 100%   |
| Milton Keynes Hospital NHS Foundation Trust   | 102%   | 103%                 | 104%   | 104%               | 100%      | 102%                | 101%      | 101%       | 101%          | 001 1009   | 1009      | Milton Keynes Hospital NHS Foundation Trust  | t 116%  | 123%   | 118%       | 117%                           | 114%                              | 115%             | 119%           | 115% 12       | 123% 135% | 136%   |
| Northampton General Hospital NHS Trus         | %96    | %56                  | 93%  | 94%                | %56       | 95%                 | 95%       | 62%        | 94% 9         | 696 %56    | % 64%     | Northampton General Hospital NHS Tru         | u: 139% | 134%   | 139%       | 133%                           | 132%                              | 132%             | 133% 1         | 130% 13       | 129%      | 133%   |
| Northamptonshire Healthcare NHS Foundation    | 103%   | 107%                 | 105%   | 105%               | 106%      | 104%                | 103%      | 105% 1     | 103% 10       | 101% 1029  | 1029      | Northamptonshire Healthcare NHS Foundation   | 0 113%  | 121%   | 117%       | 111%                           | 119%                              | 125%             | 117%           | 117% 11       | 113% 113% | 120%   |
| United Lincolnshire Hospitals NHS Trust       | %26    | 100%                 | 100%   | %/6                | %86       | %86                 | %96       | %96        | 6 %86         | 86 %46     | 976       | United Lincolnshire Hospitals NHS Trust      | 110%    | 117%   | 117%       | 111%                           | 115%                              | 105%             | 104%           | 107% 10       | 03% 102%  | 101%   |
| University Hospitals of Leicester NHS Trust   | %56    | %96                  | 91%  | %26                | %26       | %56                 | %96       | %86        | 97%           | 92% 82%    | % 95%     | University Hospitals of Leicester NHS Trust  | 100%    | 100%   | %86        | %86                            | 100%                              | 95%              | %56            | 6  %86        | %66       | %26    |
| West Hertfordshire Hospitals NHS Trust        | 92%    | %86                  | %66  | 92%                | %86       | 92%                 | %96       | %86        | 97% 9         | 99%        | % 969     | West Hertfordshire Hospitals NHS Trust       | 111%    | 106%   | 103%       | 105%                           | 109%                              | 110%             | 111%           | 11   9901     | 111% 109% | 107%   |
| The Princess Alexandra Hospital NHS Trust     | 85%    | 83%                  | 84%  | 83%                | 81%       | 82% 8               | 1 %/      | 9% 80      | % 819         | 82%        | %62       | The Princess Alexandra Hospital NHS Trust    | 100%    | 93%    | %86        | %96                            | %86                               | 95%              | 6 %56          | 98% 979       | %66 9     | %66    |
|   |        |                      | Overs  | Overall Fill Rates | ř         |                     |           |            |               |            |           |  |         |        |            |                                |                                   |                  |                |               |           |        |
|   | Son-15 | Oct. 15              | Mov15 Dec15 Jan16                                  | 15 1               |           | Fob.16 M2           | Mar 16 An | Anr.16 May | May-16 Inn-16 | 16 Inl. 16 | A110.16   |  |         |        |            |                                |                                   |                  |                |               |           |        |
| Bedford Hospital NHS Trust                    | -      | _                    | %26  | %86                |           |                     |           | _          | _             |            |           |  |         |        |            |                                |                                   |                  |                |               |           |        |
| East and North Hertfordshire NHS Trust        | 102%   | 104%                 | 105%   | 104%               | 104%      | L                   | 104%      | 105% 1     | 105% 10       | 103% 103%  | 686       |  |         |        |            |                                |                                   |                  |                |               |           |        |
| Kettering General Hospital NHS Foundation Tr  |        | %26                  | %66  | %66                | %86       |                     | 92%       | 9          |               | 100% 98%   | 1009      |  |         |        |            |                                |                                   |                  |                |               |           |        |
| l eicestershire Partnershin NHS Trust         | Ľ      | 146%                 | 147%   | 145%               | 145%      | 147%                | 147%      | L          |               | 154% 153%  | 1549      |  |         |        |            |                                |                                   |                  |                |               |           |        |
| Luton and Dunstable Hospital NHS Foundation   | 95%    | 94%                  | 94%  | 92%                | %96       | 94%                 | 93%       | 94%        |               |            |           | Kev  |         |        |            |                                |                                   |                  |                |               |           |        |
| Milton Keynes Hospital NHS Foundation Trust   | %96    | %66                  | %16  | %86                | %66       | 92%                 | %86       | 99% 1      | Ľ             | 1          | 1039      | %06>   |         |        |            |                                |                                   |                  |                |               |           |        |
| Northampton General Hospital NHS Trus         | %26    | %26                  | %66  | 100%               | 102%      | 101% 1              | 101% 1    | 103% 10    | 103% 10;      | 103% 103%  | % 100%    | %56 - %06                                    |         |        |            |                                |                                   |                  |                |               |           |        |
| Northamptonshire Healthcare NHS Foundation    | 105%   | 107%                 | 106%   | 103%               | 106%      | 108%                | 104%      | 106%       | 105% 10       | 104% 106%  | 1059      | >95% <150%                                   |         |        |            |                                |                                   |                  |                |               |           |        |
| United Lincolnshire Hospitals NHS Trust       | 92%    | 100%                 | 100%   | %26                | %66       | %96                 | 93%       | %96        | 6 %96         | 956 95     | % 64%     | >150%  |         |        |            |                                |                                   |                  |                |               |           |        |
| University Hospitals of Leicester NHS Trust   | %86    | 94%                  | 91%  | 93%                | 93%       | %06                 | 95%       | 94%        | 94% 9         | 94% 92%    | % 93%     |  | 1       |        |            |                                |                                   |                  |                |               |           |        |
| West Hertfordshire Hospitals NHS Trust        | %86    | 100%                 | %86  | %86                | 100%      | 100%                | 100%      | 100%       | 6 %00         | 76 %66     | 696 %     |  |         |        |            |                                |                                   |                  |                |               |           |        |
|   |        |                      |  |                    |           |                     |           |            |               |            |           | •  |         |        |            |                                |                                   |                  |                |               |           |        |

Safe Staffing – Comparison from January 2015 – September 2016

#### January

| 2015                |      | Safe Staffing Re | port Overall Fill Ra | ntes |
|---------------------|------|------------------|----------------------|------|
|                     | Ι    | DAY              | NIC                  | GHT  |
|                     | RN   | HCA              | RN                   | HCA  |
| Total Fill Rate - % | 83.3 | 98               | 99.5                 | 134  |
| Total Combined - %  |      |                  | 96.2                 |      |

September

| 2015                |      | Safe Staffing Re | port Overall Fill Ra | ates |
|---------------------|------|------------------|----------------------|------|
|                     | I    | DAY              | NIC                  | GHT  |
|                     | RN   | HCA              | RN                   | HCA  |
| Total Fill Rate - % | 84.7 | 103              | 96                   | 140  |
| Total Combined - %  |      |                  | 97                   |      |

January

| 2016                |    | Safe Staffing Re | port Overall Fill Ra | ntes |
|---------------------|----|------------------|----------------------|------|
|                     | Γ  | DAY              | NIC                  | GHT  |
|                     | RN | HCA              | RN                   | HCA  |
| Total Fill Rate - % | 94 | 107              | 95                   | 132  |
| Total Combined - %  |    |                  | 102                  |      |

September

| 2016                |    | Safe Staffing Re | port Overall Fill Ra | ates |
|---------------------|----|------------------|----------------------|------|
|                     | Γ  | DAY              | NIC                  | GHT  |
|                     | RN | HCA              | RN                   | HCA  |
| Total Fill Rate - % | 93 | 109              | 96                   | 135  |
| Total Combined - %  |    |                  | 102                  |      |

Key:

| <90% | 90% - 95% | 95% - 100% |
|------|-----------|------------|
|      | >100%     | >150%      |



| Report To       | PUBLIC TRUST BOARD |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Date of Meeting | 24 November 2016   |

| Title of the Report                           | Single Oversight Framework – Segmentation  |
|---|--|
| Agenda item                                   | 10   |
| Presenter of Report                           | Sonia Swart Chief Executive Officer  |
| Author(s) of Report                           | Catherine Thorne – Director of Corporate Development,<br>Governance and assurance  |
| Purpose                                       | The report is presented to the Board for information.  |
|   | of the Single Oversight Framework and how Trusts have now been ermine the level of support they will and intervention they will receive. ssigned to Segment 3.           |
| Related strategic aim and corporate objective | ALL  |
| Risk and assurance                            | The segmentation is based on risks related to performance and Care Quality Commission ratings  |
| Related Board Assurance<br>Framework entries  | BAF – 1.1 and 1.2  |
| Equality Analysis                             | N  |
| <b>Equality Impact Assessment</b>             | N  |
| Legal implications / regulatory requirements  | The Trust is required to meet its NHS constitutional requirements and has a statutory requirement to meet the CQC standards for Quality and Safety and Use of Resources. |

#### **Actions required by the Trust Board**

The Board is asked to:

• To note NGH's assigned segment and note the intervention and support this will now deem necessary for the organisation.



#### Single Oversight Framework for NHS providers: Provider Segmentation

The Single Oversight Framework has been designed to help NHS providers attain, and maintain, Care Quality Commission ratings of 'Good' or 'Outstanding'.

The framework applies from 1 October 2016, and replaces the NHS Trust Development Authority 'Accountability Framework'.

#### How it works

The Framework will be used to identify NHS providers' potential support needs across five themes:

- · quality of care
- finance and use of resources
- · operational performance
- strategic change
- leadership and improvement capability

As part of this framework Trusts have been segmented into categories according to the level of support each trust needs. NHS Improvement will use this to signpost, offer or mandate tailored support as appropriate.

#### Segmentation

Shadow segmentation has been assigned and this will be formalised from November 1<sup>st</sup> 2016. There are four segments as described in the table (page 2) and Northampton General Hospital NHS Trust is been assigned segment 3 based on performance and our current Care Quality Commission rating of "Requires Improvement".

The table on page 2 shows that 60 out of the 137 acute trusts are in segment 3, and will receive mandated support for concerns about actual or suspected breaches of licence. A further 20 were listed in segment 4, and will be placed into special measures.

| Total | Acute           | Specialist              | Mental<br>Health              | Community   | Ambulance   |
|-------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|
| 35    | 5               | 8                       | 12                            | 9   | 1   |
| 106   | 52              | 7                       | 37                            | 6   | 4   |
| 74    | 60              | 2                       | 6                             | 3   | 3   |
| 22    | 20              | 0                       | 0                             | 0   | 2   |
|       | 35<br>106<br>74 | 35 5<br>106 52<br>74 60 | 35 5 8<br>106 52 7<br>74 60 2 | Total         Acute         Specialist         Health           35         5         8         12           106         52         7         37           74         60         2         6 | Total         Acute         Specialist         Health         Community           35         5         8         12         9           106         52         7         37         6           74         60         2         6         3 |

| Segment | Description  |
|---------|--|
| 1       | <b>Providers with maximum autonomy</b> – no potential support needs identified across our five themes. Lowest level of oversight; segmentation decisions taken quarterly in the absence of any significant deterioration in performance.   |
| 2       | Providers offered targeted support – there are concerns in relation to one or more of the themes. NHS Improvement identifies targeted support that the provider can access to address these concerns, but which they are not obliged to take up. For some providers in segment 2, more evidence may need to be gathered to identify appropriate support. |
| 3       | Providers receiving mandated support for significant concerns – there is actual/suspected breach of licence, and a Regional Support Group has agreed to seek formal undertakings from the provider or the Provider Regulation Committee has agreed to impose regulatory requirements.  |
| 4       | Providers in special measures – there is actual/suspected breach of licence with very serious/complex issues. The Provider Regulation Committee has agreed it meets the criteria to go into special measures.  |

#### NHS Providers commentary

NHS Providers have commented on this as follows "We welcomed publication of the new single oversight framework (SOF) last month as offering a more coordinated approach to measuring NHS providers' performance and targeting the improvement support they need.

Today's shadow segmentation highlights how hard trust leadership teams are working to provide great patient care in a very difficult environment, with the majority of providers (60 per cent) placed in segments one and two.

What the figures do lay bare, however, is the enormous pressure the acute sector is facing, with almost two thirds of these trusts – 80 out of 137 – falling in segments 3 and 4. While the new SOF marks a significant shift from NHS Improvement as it places much greater emphasis on improvement and support, it is difficult to separate the segmentation from the difficult context in which providers are operating. This is one of increasingly challenged finances, a social care system that has now reached a tipping point and rapidly rising demand."

We welcome the way NHSI engaged with the sector during the shadow segmentation process and look forward to working with them to monitor the impact for trusts in each of the four segments. In particular the extent to which those providers in segments 1 and 2 enjoy

autonomy and how trusts can move between segments. We will also work with NHSI to help shape the remaining areas of the SOF that still need developing around strategic change and leadership."

It is clear that there will be a need for NHSI to work with providers to agree those areas where specific targeted support would be most appropriate. It is anticipated that some of the support would come directly from NHSI and some from other providers with Trusts in segments 1 and 2 being encouraged to share best practice and outline what further support they might offer.

.

There are a number of areas of the SOF that need further development such as the requirements for the category of strategic change and leadership and the introduction of this Single Oversight Framework for NHS trusts and foundation trusts is a significant shift from the previous regulatory and accountability frameworks operated by Monitor and the TDA. It would appear that this is a pragmatic response from NHSI to balance its combined functions, take account of the challenges facing all providers, and introduce a greater emphasis on improvement and support. The success of this approach will partly depend on the construct of the support offer.

In addition there will need to be some attention paid to the different statutory bases of Trusts and FTs, and to the separation of the functions of regulatory intervention and support. It is expected that the shift in approach will be a gradual one and one to which providers may be able to contribute.

NGH will continue to strive to improve against all the mandatory performance targets, to consistently support a focus based on quality improvement and the development of a workforce fully engaged in challenging agenda that we face and continue to ensure that value for the patient and value for money are equally balanced.

The programme of Board development over the last 12 months has been largely focussed around quality and strategic development. Following participation in the AquA programme, the new quality improvement strategy which is nearing a formal launch will re-emphasise the central premise of quality improvement as the principle for alignment of all efforts within the organisation. The current leadership development programme for NGH management teams will further develop this and our recent enrolment in HSJ solutions and HSJ intelligence will provide our workforce with some additional tools to sit alongside and complement our Quality Improvement teams.

Our ability to move towards delivery of all mandatory standards and targets whilst continuing the focus on all aspects of quality will largely depend on our ability to deliver improved performance in urgent care but there will be a continued emphasis also on the new focus on the delivery of quality cancer care and full participation as part of the newly formed Cancer Alliance. There is a clear recognition that the full solution for NGH as a provider depends on the a well sequenced implementation of the current STP plans and that full participation in system redesign is an imperative for all partners.

The board is asked to note the designated segmentation and the comments made and to continue to support the current programmes of work and the plans for continual board development in order to effectively lead NGH from ' requires improvement ' to ' good'.



| мы | 100 |  |
|----|-----|--|
|    |     |  |

| Report To       | PUBLIC TRUST BOARD |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Date of Meeting | 24 November 2016   |

| Title of the Report | Financial Position - October (FY16-17)                                 |
|---------------------|--|
| Agenda item         | 11   |
| Sponsoring Director | Simon Lazarus, DoF   |
| Author(s) of Report | Andrew Foster, Deputy DoF.   |
| Purpose             | To report the financial position for the period ended October 2016/17. |

#### **Executive summary**

This report sets out the financial position of the Trust for the period ended 31<sup>st</sup> October. The overall I&E position is a deficit of £7.689m, £0.02m favourable to the year to date plan. This position is measured against the revised I&E control total agreed with NHSI for FY16-17.

#### **Key points:**

- STF funding of £5.395m is included in the reported position but excludes funding for Cancer and A&E targets which are below required trajectories.
- Elective activity and income was below expected plan in October due to NEL pressures resulting in ongoing cancellation of lists.
- Pay expenditure run rate reduced by £0.4m month on month but remains significantly adverse (4.2%) to plan for the YTD.
- Agency expenditure is exceeding the authorised cap by £2m (26%) for the YTD.
- The forecast exercise undertaken in July has been updated for M7 results and shows forward risk in delivering the financial control total.
- The Trust has scored "3" against the new NHSI "Finance and use of Resources" metrics.

| Related strategic aim and corporate objective | Financial Sustainability   |
|---|--|
| Risk and assurance                            | The recurrent deficit and I&E plan position for FY16-17 signal another challenging financial year ahead and the requirement to develop a medium term financial strategy to deliver financial balance in the medium term. |
| Related Board Assurance Framework entries     | BAF 3.1 (Sustainability); 5.1 (Financial Control); 5.2 (CIP delivery); 5.3 (Capital Programme).  |
| <b>Equality Impact Assessment</b>             | N/A  |

| Legal implications / regulatory requirements | NHS Statutory Financial Duties |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Actions required by the Board                |                                |

The Board is asked to note the financial position for the period ended September 2016/17 and to consider the actions required to ensure that the financial plan is delivered.



# Financial Position

## Month 7 (October) FY 2016/17

Report to:

**Trust Board** 

November 2016

## 1. Overview

|   |            | IIIIS MOTICII |          |       |
|---|------------|---------------|----------|-------|
| Statutory Financial Duties                      |            | <b>B</b>      | sep      |       |
| 3 year Cumulative I & E Breakeven duty (£000's) | 8          | (37,180)      | (36,448) | (732) |
| Achieving EFL (£000's)                          | •          | 21,278        | 23,700   | 2,422 |
| Capital Cost Absorption Duty (%)                | 0          | 3.5%          | 3.5%     | 0     |
| Achieving the Capital Resource Limit (£000's)   | •          | 14,751        | 14,976   | (225) |
| Financial Sustainability Risk Rating            | •          | 3             | æ        | 0     |
| I&E Position                                    |            |               |          |       |
| Actual in Month Position (£000's)               | 8          | (732)         | (1,246)  | 515   |
| Forecast in Month Position (£000's)             | 8          | (510)         | (1,259)  | 749   |
| Actual Year to Date Position (£000's)           | 8          | (2,689)       | (936'9)  | (732) |
| Forecast Year to Date Position (£000's)         | 8          | (2,689)       | (936'9)  | (732) |
| Forecast End of Year I & E Position (£000's)    | 8          | (15,129)      | (15,129) | 0     |
| EBITDA %  | <b>(2)</b> | 0.1%          | -0.2%    | 0.3%  |
| Income  |            |               |          |       |
| MRET Penalty - YTD (£000's)                     | <b>②</b>   | (2,573)       | (2,206)  | (367) |
| Readmissions YTD - Gross (£000's)               | 8          | (1,987)       | (1,683)  | (304) |
| Contract Fines & Data Challenges (£000's)       | 8          | (132)         | (113)    | (19)  |
| Elective variance to plan (£000's)              | 8          | (282)         | (80)     | (202) |
| Daycase variance to plan (£000's)               | 8          | (82)          | 20       | (136) |
| Non-Elective variance to plan (£000's)          | •          | 3,185         | 2,741    | 443   |
| Outpatients variance to plan (£000's)           | •          | 1,306         | 1,170    | 135   |
| Operating Costs                                 | Ī          |               |          |       |
| Pay Expenditure (£000's)                        | •          | 16,413        | 16,819   | 406   |
| Agency Staff Costs (£000's)                     | 8          | 1,423         | 1,541    | 118   |
| Agency Staff Cap (£000's)                       |            | 1,083         | 1,087    | 4     |
| Non-Pay - Clinical (£000's)                     | •          | 4,603         | 4,677    | 74    |
| Non-Pay - Other (£000's)                        | 8          | 2,911         | 2,789    | (122) |
| Cost Improvement Schemes                        |            |               |          |       |
| Year to Date Actual (£000's)                    | •          | 6,865         | 5,652    | 1,213 |
| Year to Date Plan (£000's)                      |            | 6,485         | 5,312    | 1,173 |
| Forecast Delivery (£000's)                      | 8          | 10,771        | 10,771   | 0     |
| Annual CIP Target (£'000s)                      |            | 12,900        | 12,900   | 0     |
| Capital   |            |               |          |       |
| Year to date expenditure $(£'000s)$             |            | 6,743         | 6,172    |       |
| % of annual plan Committed                      | 8          | 75%           | %69      | 2%    |
| Annual Capital Expenditure Plan (£000's)        | •          | 14,751        | 14,976   | (225) |
| Cash  |            |               |          |       |
| In month movement (£000's)                      | •          | 1,165         | (4,762)  | 5,927 |
| In Year movement (£000's)                       | 0          | 2,064         | 668      | 1,165 |
| New PDC / Temporary borrowing (£000's)          | 0          | 10,942        | 9,624    | 1,318 |
| Debtors Balance > 90 days (£000's)              | 8          | 866           | 1,160    | 295   |
| Creditors % > 90 days                           | •          | %0            | %0       | %0    |
| Cumulative BPPC - by volume (%)                 | •          | 99.1%         | %0.66    | 0.1%  |

# Key issues for this report

This report sets out the financial position of the Trust for the period ended 31st October. The overall I&E position is a deficit of £7.689m, £0.02m favourable to the year to date plan. This position is measured against the revised I&E control total agreed with NHSI for FY16-17.

### Key points:

- The Trust continues to perform favourably to plan for the period to October
  and has included STF funding of £5.395m in the reported position on the basis
  that it will deliver the financial control total. Delivery against agreed trajectories
  continues to be adverse for Cancer and for A&E targets in October (see STF
  criteria and weighting below).
- Elective activity and income was below plan in October due to NEL pressures resulting in cancelled lists.
- Pay expenditure run rate reduced by £0.4m month on month but remains significantly adverse (4.2%) to plan for the YTD.
- Income position continues to include provision for MRET and readmissions penalties but excludes access fines as a condition of meeting the STF criteria.
   Agency expenditure is exceeding the authorised cap by £2.03 m (26%) for the
  - YTD.
- The Trust continues to manage operational cashflow and to meet all
  commitments as they fall due through access to £7.7m of IRWCSF (deficit
  funding) and £5.6m of STF funding (subject to reconciliation of STF delivery).
- The forecast exercise undertaken in July has been updated for M7 results and
  whilst this shows further improvement overall there remains a significant level
  of forward risk in delivering the financial control total which needs to be
  addressed (reported under separate cover).
  - An assessment of performance against the new NHSI "Finance and use of resources" metrics is included in this report (Appendix 1).

| FY16-17 STF criteria and weighting                    |             | Weight |  |
|---|-------------|--------|--|
|   | Finance     | 70.0%  |  |
| The Trust had not delivered the required trajectories | RTT         | 12.5%  |  |
| for Cancer (Q2+Oct) and A&E (Oct) performance and     | A&E         | 12.5%  |  |
| as such the YTD value of these elements of the STF    | Cancer      | 2.0%   |  |
| (£263k) have not been assumed in the reported         | Diagnostics | 0.0%   |  |
| position.   | Total       | 100.0% |  |
|   |             |        |  |

1,213

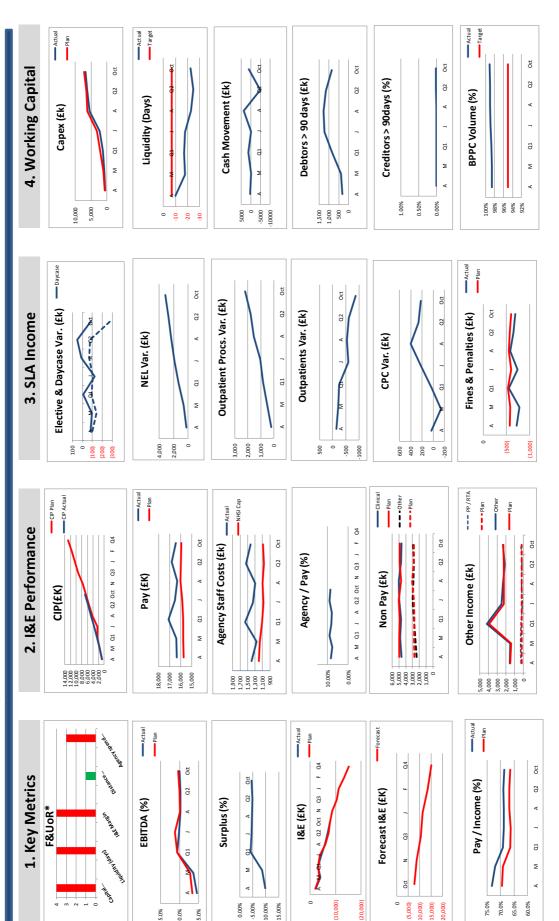
6,790

Value £k

9,700

485

# 2. KPI & Trend Analysis



\* F&UoP = Finance and Use of Resources metrics - See Appendix 4

%0.0

# 3.0 Income and Expenditure Position

| I&E Summary  | Actual<br>FY15-16                               | Annual<br>Plan                                       | YTD plan   | YTD Actual  | Variance to<br>Plan                       | Oct 16                                     | Sep 16                                      |
|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|
| SLA Clinical Income<br>Other Clinical Income<br>Other Income<br>Total Income                               | £000's<br>246,152<br>2,444<br>20,872<br>269,468 | £000's<br>256,996<br>2,686<br>27,562<br>287,245      | £000's<br>150,013<br>1,559<br>15,978<br>167,550    | £000's<br>150,398<br>1,657<br>16,604<br>168,659     | £000's<br>385<br>99<br>626<br>1,110       | £000's<br>21,753<br>260<br>2,354<br>24,367 | £000's<br>21,873<br>163<br>2,132<br>24,168  |
| Pay Costs<br>Non-Pay Costs<br>CIPs<br>Reserves/Non-Rec<br>Total Costs                                      | (187,327)<br>(88,196)<br>(275,523)              | (190,923)<br>(92,749)<br>(0)<br>(3,564)<br>(287,236) | (111,179)<br>(53,924)<br>0<br>(1,753)<br>(166,855) | (115,853)<br>(52,709)<br>0<br>0<br>(168,562)        | (4,674)<br>1,215<br>0<br>1,753<br>(1,707) | (16,413)<br>(7,514)<br>0<br>0<br>(23,927)  | (16,819)<br>(7,466)<br>0<br>0<br>(24,285)   |
| EBITDA Depreciation Amortisation Impairments Net Interest Dividend   | (6,055) (9,941) (9) 3,315 (355)                 | 9<br>(10,365)<br>(9)<br>1,590<br>(1,239)<br>(3,501)  | 694<br>(6,046)<br>(5)<br>1,252<br>(433)<br>(2,042) | 97<br>(5,548)<br>(5)<br>(1,918)<br>(348)<br>(1,990) | (597) 498 0 (3,170) 85 52                 | (793)<br>(793)<br>(109)<br>(66)<br>(284)   | (118)<br>(814)<br>(1)<br>0<br>(57)<br>(284) |
| Surplus / (Deficit) NHS Breakeven duty ad js: Donated Assets NCA Impairments I&E Position (breakeven duty) | (17,086)<br>250<br>(3,315)<br>(20,151)          | (13,515)<br>(24)<br>(1,590)<br>(15,129)              | (6,581)<br>124<br>(1,252)<br>(7,709)               | (9,712)<br>106<br>1,918<br>(7,689)                  | (3,131)<br>(18)<br>3,170<br>20            | (814)<br>(27)<br>109<br>(732)              | (1,273)<br>27<br>0<br>(1,246)               |

## &E Performance

- Financial performance for the period ended October 2016/17 is a normalised deficit of £7.689m, £20k fav. to the planned deficit of £7.709m.
- SLA income from Commissioners is £0.385m fav. to plan and continues to exclude provision for access fines in accordance with the conditions of the STF regime and standard contract.
- Other income above includes STF funding of £5.395m for the year to date (£263k adv. to plan).
   Expected deductions to STF funding relate to adverse performance for Cancer £162k (Q2+October) and A&E £101k (October only).
- Pay expenditure £4.674m (4.2%) adverse to plan driven by high costs of agency medical and nursing staff.
- Non-Pay costs £1.215m favourable to plan but further increases predicted during the financial year (notably due to costs of PAS implementation, international nurse recruitment and building maintenance costs, energy and contractual beds).
- Depreciation favourable to plan following completion of Q1 additions to the capital asset register and reassessment of in year phasing of charges.
- Impairment of non-current assets of £109k following receipt of Q2 indices charged in October.

### **Key Issues**

# SLA Income (figures in brackets = last month variance)

- Underling position is £1.07m fav. to plan offset by requirement to make provision for potential fines and penalties of £4.7m (£0.7m adv.) for the YTD.
- e Elective Inpatient income £0.28m : 3% (£0.08m adv.) adverse to plan due to NEL pressures in October.
- Daycase income £0.09m: 0.6% (£0.05m fav.) adverse to plan for the year to date.
   NEL income £3.185m or 8% fav. (£3.07m fav.) to plan for
- period to date giving rise to increased MRET penalty exposure.

   Reported income includes assessment of delivery of 86%
- of CQUIN targets.
   Reported position includes £0.4m of general provisions for data challenges and contract reconciliation issues.

### Other Income

- Private Patient income £200k fav. (£163k fav.) to plan.
  - RTA income £101k adv. (£99k adv.) to plan
- Income / Other Generation £626k fav. (£600k fav.) to plan

### Pav

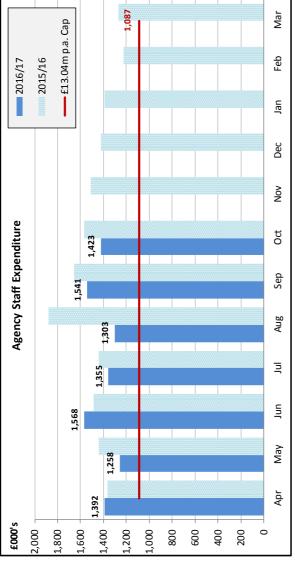
- Total agency staffing costs £1.423m or 8.7% of the total pay bill for October. (NHSI agency cap for FY16/17 is £13.04m pa / £1.09m pcm or 6.6% of planned pay expenditure).
  - Medical staffing £1.331m:4.1% adv. (£1.305m adv.) to plan.
- plan.

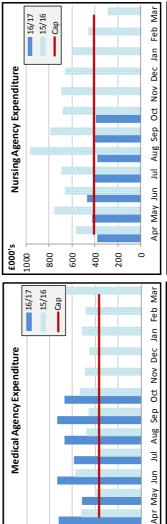
  Nursing pay £1.835m: 4.4% adv. (£1.619m adv.) to plan.

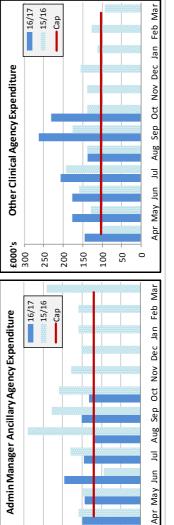
### Non-Pay

- Drugs £624k (£280k) fav. to plan.
- Staff advertising £106k (£79k) fav. to plan.
- Prosthesis £155k (£160k) fav. to plan.
- Building and engineering £216k (£355k) fav. to plan .
  - Energy costs £179k (£134k) fav. to plan.
- IT maintenance / software £626k (£524k) fav. to plan.

# 3.1 Agency Staff Expenditure







15/16 16/17 Cap

Admin Manager Ancillary Agency Expenditure

£000,s

300

200

250

150

100

20

### **Key Issues**

- The Trust total expenditure for agency staff in 2015/16 was £17.6m.
- NHS Improvement issued a expenditure limit of £11.8m for the new financial year 2016/17.
  - On appeal, this has been revised to £13.04m.
- £13.04m is equivalent to a 26% reduction year-on-year across all staff groups.
- Applying this annual limit equally across the year gives a £1.1m per month cap to keep within. •
- At the end of October the Trust is £2.23m behind this cap.
- track to return a £16.8m spend in 16/17, just 5% down from the £1.4m per month average and is therefore on Agency Expenditure in totality is still not varying much on 15/16 levels.
- Oncology seeing the greatest increases year-on-year. Care leading in expenditure. Pathology, Imaging and (£1.28m) higher than at this point last year. Urgent Agency Medical Staff expenditure is currently 38%
- Agency Other Clinical Staff expenditure reached highest practitioners, imaging and cardiology technicians lead levels seen in the past two months. Theatre the pressure here.
- Nursing agency spend has remained consistent at £400k per month, split broadly £280k on 57wte RNs & £120k on 47wte HCAs.
- required reductions. Ancillary & Admin are within cap. Managers and Maintenance staff have not seen the •

Medical Agency Expenditure

£000's

800 900 400 200

# 4.0 SLA Income by Point of Delivery

|  |           | Activity  |          |         | Finance £000's | ),s      |
|--|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------------|----------|
| Point of Delivery                            | Plan      | Actual    | Variance | Plan    | Actual         | Variance |
| AandE  | 70,302    | 68,895    | (1,407)  | 8,194   | 7,925          | (268)    |
| Block / CPC                                  | 1,606,739 | 1,659,865 | 53,126   | 32,863  | 33,083         | 220      |
| CQUIN  |           |           |          | 3,201   | 2,760          | (440)    |
| Day Cases                                    | 20,541    | 23,611    | 3,070    | 14,430  | 14,344         | (82)     |
| Elective                                     | 3,412     | 3,280     | (132)    | 9,536   | 9,255          | (282)    |
| Elective XBDs                                | 1,244     | 1,104     | (140)    | 291     | 253            | (38)     |
| Excluded Devices                             | 696       | 1,133     | 164      | 1,037   | 1,156          | 120      |
| Excluded Medicines                           |           | 237       | 237      | 12,733  | 12,553         | (180)    |
| Non-Elective                                 | 24,988    | 27,229    | 2,241    | 39,757  | 42,942         | 3,185    |
| Non-Elective XBDs                            | 21,341    | 21,698    | 357      | 4,653   | 4,487          | (199)    |
| Outpatient First                             | 33,856    | 32,647    | (1,209)  | 5,601   | 5,411          | (191)    |
| Outpatient Follow UP                         | 115,163   | 107,524   | (2,639)  | 10,851  | 10,163         | (689)    |
| Outpt Procedures                             | 79,990    | 94,632    | 14,642   | 10,704  | 12,889         | 2,185    |
| Other Central SLA Income                     |           |           |          | (267)   | (2,131)        | (1,865)  |
| CIPs   |           |           |          | 428     |                | (428)    |
| Total SLA Income (before fines and penaties) | 1.978.549 | 2.041.858 | 63.313   | 154.013 | 155,090        | 1.077    |

| Fines & Penatlies           |                      |                 |         |       |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------|-------|--|
| Contract Penalties          | ZWW                  |                 | (4)     | (4)   |  |
| Contract Penalties          | 31 Day               | •               | (11)    | (11)  |  |
| Contract Penalties          | 62 Day               |                 | (46)    | (46)  |  |
| Contract Penalties          | Cancelled Operations | ì               | (72)    | (72)  |  |
| Readmissions                | Readmissions         | (1,621)         | (1,987) | (396) |  |
| MRET                        | MRET                 | (2,379)         | (2,573) | (194) |  |
| Sub-Total Fines & Penalties |                      | (666'E)         | (4,692) | (693) |  |
|                             |                      |                 |         |       |  |
| Grand Total SLA Income      |                      | 150 013 150 308 | 150 200 | 300   |  |

## Key issues

### Summary £386k favourable to plan

Total SLA Income showing £386k favourable position to

plan, reduced to £163k including STF support.

CQUIN income recognises Q1 as achieved. Assumed

85% achievement across schemes in Q2 and Q3.

### CQUIN £440k adverse

## to plan Day Case and Elective Inpatients £367k adverse to plan

plan due to zero-priced chemotherapy activity included

Day cases £85k below finance plan but above activity

in day cases. Elective inpatients are below plan by 132, dropping by c.100 cases to plan in October (more than

Non elective activity is 9% above plan driven by A&E

nalf of this relating to Urology and T&O).

(Emergency Observation Area), Paediatrics, and

General, Geriatric and Stroke medicine. There is a corresponding increase in MRET and Readmissions

### **Non elective** £3,185k favourable to plan

## to plan

penalties.

### Outpatients £1,306k ahead of plan

# The net position on outpatients is an over performance; Paediatrics, Ophthalmology, Respiratory Medicine, Cardiology, Oncology and Dermatology are over performing. Some of this over performance is offset by a negative central adjustment as it relates to a coding and counting change where the financials do not take effect until April 2017 (Ophthalmology).

## A&E is £268k below plan.

# Non-elective activity 8% above plan giving rise to increased MRET and Readmissions penalties.

Fines & Penalties

A and E

£693k adverse

to plan

# 4.1 SLA Income by Commissioner

|                                      |             | Finance £000's | s,      |          |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---------|----------|
| Commissioner                         | Annual Plan | YTD Plan       | Actual  | Variance |
| Nene CCG                             | 202,873     | 118,585        | 117,591 | (994)    |
| Corby CCG                            | 2,702       | 1,539          | 1,456   | (83)     |
| Bedfordshire CCG                     | 673         | 395            | 370     | (25)     |
| East Leicestershire & Rutland CCG    | 929         | 360            | 413     | 53       |
| Leicester City CCG                   | 43          | 31             | 40      | 6        |
| West Leicestershire CCG              | 91          | 40             | 39      | (1)      |
| Milton Keynes CCG                    | 2,609       | 1,527          | 1,793   | 266      |
| SCG                                  | 30,762      | 18,179         | 20,164  | 1,985    |
| SCG - Not in Contract Value (inc. He | 1,134       | 525            | 794     | 269      |
| Herts & South Midlands LAT           | 7,552       | 4,444          | 4,324   | (120)    |
| Cancer Drug Fund                     | 3,131       | 1,835          | 1,120   | (715)    |
| NCA                                  | 3,624       | 2,187          | 2,293   | 107      |
| Other                                | 788         | 367            | -       | (367)    |
| Total SLA Income                     | 256,607     | 150,013        | 150,398 | 386      |
|                                      |             |                |         |          |

Nene Contract

£994k Under performance

**Key issues** 

ing. Contractual ne contractual T fines are over-performance.

Month 7 saw an increase gap against plan, largely CQUIN, critical care, elective and day case income due to elective activity and challenge allocation. continue behind plan.

general surgery and vascular surgery. This is being partially offset by over performance on Non elective income behind plan due to a lower than anticipated case-mix in clinical oncology, excess bed days.

£83k adverse

to plan

Corby CCG

Over performance against the radiotherapy by 18% in activity terms, 22% in monetary terms owing to a richer than expected case-mix.

### Commissioner Specialised favourable £1,985k to plan

### Page 72 of 132

# 5. Statement of Financial Position

|  | Balance<br>at | Opening          | Current Month<br>Closing | Movement | Forecast e       | Forecast end of year<br>Closing Movement |
|--|---------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------|------------------|--|
|  | 0003          | 000 <del>3</del> | £000                     | 000€     | 000 <del>3</del> | 0003                                     |
| NON CURRENT ASSETS                         |               |                  |                          |          |                  |  |
| OPENING NET BOOK VALUE                     | 160,399       | 160,399          | 160,399                  |          | 160,399          |  |
| IN YEAR REVALUATIONS                       |               | (5,818)          | (6,234)                  | (416)    | (4,225)          | (4,225)                                  |
| IN YEAR MOVEMENTS                          |               | 6,572            | 7,265                    | 693      | 18,222           | 18,222                                   |
| LESS DEPRECIATION                          |               | (4,756)          | (5,548)                  | (792)    | (6,929)          | (6,929)                                  |
| NET BOOK VALUE                             | 160,399       | 156,397          | 155,882                  | (515)    | 164,467          | 4,068                                    |
| CURRENT ASSETS                             |               |                  |                          |          |                  |  |
| INVENTORIES                                | 5,744         | 800'9            | 6,268                    | 260      | 5,494            | (250)                                    |
| RECEIVABLES                                |               |                  |                          |          |                  |  |
| NHS RECEIVABLES                            | 9,742         | 12,248           | 13,564                   | 1,316    | 10,016           | 274                                      |
| OTHER TRADE RECEIVABLES                    | 1,250         | 1,081            | 1,218                    | 137      | 1,300            | 20                                       |
| CAPITAL RECEIVABLES                        | 21            | (503)            | (503)                    |          | (200)            | (21)                                     |
| NON NHS OTHER BECEIVABLES                  | 118           | 707              | 799                      | 92       | 118              | (17)                                     |
| COMPENSATION RECEIVABLES (RTA)             | 2.582         | 2.547            | 2.572                    | 25       | 2.657            | 75                                       |
| SALARY OVERPAYMENTS                        | 546           | 472              | 202                      | 35       | 475              | (71)                                     |
| SALARY SACRIFICE SCHEMES                   | 468           | 476              | 453                      | (23)     | 200              | 32                                       |
| OTHER RECEIVABLES                          | 525           | 537              | 1,060                    | 523      | 575              | 20                                       |
| IRRECOVERABLE PROVISION                    | (629)         | (601)            | (601)                    | (400)    | (579)            | 50                                       |
| SUB TOTAL                                  | 16.341        | 3,959            | 3,850                    | 2 002    | 17.035           | 694                                      |
| NON CURRENT ASSETS FOR SALE                | 375           |                  |                          | 1        |                  | (375)                                    |
| САЅН                                       | 1,602         | 2,501            | 3,666                    | 1,165    | 1,500            | (102)                                    |
| CURRENT ASSETS                             | 24,062        | 29,730           | 33,157                   | 3,427    | 24,029           | (33)                                     |
| CHRBENTHABILLIES                           |               |                  |                          |          |                  |  |
|  |               |                  | 4                        | ;        |                  | •  |
| TAADE DAYABLES                             | 978           | 2,990            | 3,058                    | 1 272    | 1,478            | 1164                                     |
| TRADE PAYABLES FIXED ASSETS                | 5.192         | 6.127            | 5.659                    | (468)    | 2,656            | (2.536)                                  |
| TAX AND NIOWED                             | 3,552         | 3,945            | 3.814                    | (131)    | 3.802            | 250                                      |
| NHS PENSIONS AGENCY                        | 2,347         | 2,336            | 2,294                    | (42)     | 2,497            | 150                                      |
| OTHER PAYABLES                             | 823           | 497              | 482                      | (15)     | 1,223            | 400                                      |
| FINANCE LEASE PAYABLE under 1 year         | 121           | 121              | 121                      |          | 124              | 3  |
| SHORT TERM LOANS - DH (CAPITAL)            | 628           | 628              | 628                      |          | 1,700            | 1,072                                    |
| SHORT TERM LOANS - DH (REVENUE)            |               | 9,624            | 10,942                   | 1,318    |                  | į  |
| SHORT TERM LOANS - NON DH                  | 155           | 144              | 144                      | 1        | 82               | (73)                                     |
| ACCRUALS  BECEIDTS IN ADVANCE              | 7,191         | 9,692            | 8,928                    | (764)    | 7,941            | 750                                      |
| PDC DIVIDEND DUE                           | 66            | 40               | 302                      | 262      | 2001             | (66)                                     |
| STAFF BENEFITS ACCRUAL                     | 710           | 167              | 167                      |          | 750              | 40                                       |
| PROVISIONS                                 | 2,802         | 2,289            | 2,286                    | (3)      | 2,503            | (299)                                    |
| CORRENT LIABILITIES                        | 28,/63        | 43,/9I           | 45,083                   | 1,292    | 30,285           | 1,522                                    |
| NET CURRENT ASSETS / (LIABILITIES)         | (4,701)       | (14,061)         | (11,926)                 | 2,135    | (6,256)          | (1,555)                                  |
| TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES      | 155,698       | 142,336          | 143,956                  | 1,620    | 158,211          | 2,513                                    |
| NON CURRENT LIABILITIES                    |               |                  |                          |          |                  |  |
| FINANCE LEASE PAYABLE over 1 year          | 1,245         | 1,187            | 1,177                    | (10)     | 1,039            | (506)                                    |
| LOANS over 1 year DH (CAPITAL)             | 7,186         | 6,871            | 9,642                    | 2,771    | 13,738           | 6,552                                    |
| LOANS over 1 year DH (REVENUE)             | 18,851        | 18,851           | 18,851                   | (00)     | 33,980           | 15,129                                   |
| LOANS over 1 year NON DH                   | 166           | 80               | 09                       | (20)     | 84               | (82)                                     |
| PROVISIONS over 1 year                     | 979           | 979              | 979                      |          | 226              | (753)                                    |
| NON CURRENT LIABILITIES                    | 28,427        | 27,968           | 30,709                   | 2,741    | 49,067           | 20,640                                   |
| TOTAL ASSETS EMPLOYED                      | 127,271       | 114,368          | 113,247                  | (1,121)  | 109,144          | (18,127)                                 |
| FINANCED BY                                |               |                  |                          |          |                  |  |
| PDC CAPITAL                                | 119,258       | 119,258          | 119,258                  |          | 119,258          |  |
| PDC TEMPORARY BORROWING                    |               |                  |                          |          |                  |  |
| REVALUATION RESERVE                        | 41,435        | 37,425           | 37,118                   | (307)    | 38,437           | (2,998)                                  |
| I & E CURRENT YEAR                         | (33,422)      | (8,893)          | (9.707)                  | (814)    | (15,129)         | (15.129)                                 |
| INTO TO T | 177 761       | 114 368          | 113 247                  | (1.121)  | 109 144          | (18 127)                                 |
| FINANCING ICIAL                            | 177,771       | 000,411          | 147'CTT                  | (177(1)  | TO3)T+++         | (177'01)                                 |

## **Key Movements**

## Non Current Assets

£693k. The In-year revaluation movement £416k as a result of building Depreciation movement of £792k offset by capital expenditure additions of indexation. Revaluation Reserve reduction (£307k). Impairment element (£109k) is charged to I & E and is included within the monthly deficit.

### **Current assets**

- Increase in Inventories of £260k (Pharmacy decrease £11k, Pacing increase £369k, Pathology decrease £4k, Supplies trading decrease £100k, other £6k increase).
- Decrease in WIP (£99k). Under/over-performance manual accruals increase •Increase in NHS receivables of £1,316k. Increase in STF funding (£667k). (£711k). Increase in outstanding Sales Ledger invoices (£178k)
- Increase in other Trade Receivables of £137k.
- Increase in other Non-NHS receivables of £92k.
- •Increase in Other Receivables £523k (VAT increase £505k)
  - Decrease in prepayments of £103k.
- •Increase in cash of £1,165k. Capital Loan received £2,771k, payment of related invoices delayed until December.

## **Current Liabilities**

- Increase in NHS payables of £68k.
- •Increase in Trade Creditors of £1.3m.
- Decrease in Trade Payables Fixed Assets £0.5m. •Decrease in Tax and NI Owed of £0.1m.
- Increase in Short Term Revenue Loan of £1.3m.
  - •Decrease in accruals of £0.8m.
  - •Decrease in receipts in advance of £0.2m
- •Decrease in PDC Dividends/Interest due of £0.3m.

## Non Current Liabilities

- •Increase in Capital loan of £2,771k
- Decrease in Salix Loan of £20k

### Financing

- •Increased deficit in month of £0.8m (includes £0.1m impairment)
- •Decrease in Revaluation Reserve of £0.3m

# 6. Capital Expenditure

|  | •       |       |         |           |          |                    |          |   |        |
|--|---------|-------|---------|-----------|----------|--------------------|----------|---|--------|
| Capital Scheme                                   | Plan    | M7    | M7      | Under (-) | Plan     | Actual             | Plan     | Funding Resources                             |        |
|  | 2016/17 | Plan  | Spend   | / Over    | Achieved | Achieved Committed | Achieved | Internally Generated Depreciation             | 9,704  |
|  | £0003   | £0003 | \$,0003 | £000,8    | %        | £000,8             | %        | Finance Lease - 60 Bedded Ward                | 0      |
| Replacement Imaging Equipment (Loan - Tranche 1) | 0       | 0     | φ.      | φ         | %0       | 2-                 | %0       | Capital Loans - Imaging Equipment Tranche 1   | 0      |
| Replacement Imaging Equipment (Loan - Tranche 2) | 4,396   | 2,296 | 2,296   | 0         | 52%      | 2,794              | 64%      | Capital Loans - Replacement Imaging Tranche 2 | 4,396  |
| Additional Imaging Equipment (Loan)              | 006     | 684   | 699     | -15       | 74%      | 704                | 78%      | Capital Loans - Additional Imaging Equipment  | 006    |
| Replacement NPfIT Systems                        | 1,555   | 684   | 702     | 18        | 45%      | 1,656              | 106%     | Capital Loans - Stock / Inventory System      | 009    |
| Stock / Inventory System (Loan)                  | 285     | 145   | 146     | _         | 25%      | 352                | %19      | Capital Loan - Repayment                      | -694   |
| A&E / Orthopaedics                               | 200     | 410   | 411     | _         | 82%      | 522                | 104%     | Other Loans - Repayment                       | -155   |
| Contingency                                      | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0         | %0       | 0                  | %0       | Total - Available CRL Resource                | 14,751 |
| Medical Equipment Sub Committee                  | 938     | 227   | 216     | -12       | 23%      | 363                | 39%      | Uncommitted Plan                              | 0      |
| Estates Sub Committee                            | 3,319   | 1,719 | 1,619   | -100      | 49%      | 2,744              | 83%      |   |        |
| IT Sub Committee                                 | 3,101   | 1,456 | 1,146   | -310      | 37%      | 2,046              | %99      |   |        |
| 60 Bedded Ward                                   | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0         | %0       | 0                  | %0       |   |        |
| Other  | 285     | 0     | 0       | 0         | 0%       | 84                 | 29%      |   |        |
| Total - Capital Plan                             | 15,576  | 7,621 | 7,196   | -425      | 46%      | 11,258             | 72%      |   |        |
| Less Charitable Fund Donations                   | -450    | -78   | -78     | 0         | %9       | -154               | 34%      |   |        |
| Less NBV of Disposals                            | -375    | -375  | -375    | 0         | 100%     | -94                | 25%      |   |        |
| Total - CRL                                      | 14,751  | 7,168 | 6,743   | -425      | 46%      | 11,010             | 75%      |   |        |

### **Key Issues**

- The second linear accelerator has now been delivered and is operational.
- The third linear accelerator has been delivered and planned to be operational in December.
- As a result of the reduced level of capital loans availability nationally and funding the PAS business case internally the Trust is now planning to lease £1m of medical equipment replacements annually within the MESC plan from 2016/17.
- The A&E scheme continues with completion of the fit stop area in August and waiting area / ambulance area in December.
- The initial full year depreciation forecast is currently £9,704k (M6 £9,929k)
- the preferred bidder. The project team are currently developing the OBC / FBC for approval by Trust Board and submission to NHSI. The main costs of the scheme are No finance lease costs will be committed in the current financial year in relation to the 60 bedded Ward facility although pre-lease costs are likely to be incurred by expected to slip into 2017/18.
- The sale of the Harborough Lodge property was completed in April 16.
- A plan has been agreed with Radiology to replace CT and MRI scanners, three x-ray rooms and undertake installation of additional CT scanner in an existing room and funding. The CT scanner went operational in September. The MRI scanners won't complete in year, with slippage of £1.1m in relation to replacement and £1.3m in a MRI scanner in a new build. Further work is ongoing to determine timescales and expected completion dates to inform the draw down of the agreed capital loan relation to new build. This has been reported to NHSI and they have confirmed that the slippage should be manageable.
  - The Inventory Management Project team have undertaken site visits and have chosen a preferred supplier, Genesis.

# 7. Receivables, Payables and BPPC Compliance

| Current                          | Total at<br>October<br>£000's | 0 to 30<br>Days<br>£000's | 31 to 60<br>Days<br>£000's | 61 to 90<br>Days<br>£000's | Over 90<br>Days<br>£000's |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Receivables Non NHS              | 1,218                         | 419                       | 194                        | 102                        | 503                       |
| Total Receivables                | 13,347                        | 10,921                    | 1,238                      | 322                        | <b>998</b>                |
| Payables Non NHS<br>Payables NHS | (9,838)                       | (9,832)                   | (4)                        | (4)                        | (2)                       |
| Total Payables                   | (12,896)                      | (12,886)                  | (4)                        | (4)                        | (2)                       |
|                                  |                               |                           |                            |                            |                           |
| Prior Month                      | Total at                      | 0 to 30                   | 31 to 60                   | 61 to 90                   | Over 90                   |
|                                  | September                     | Days                      | Days                       | Days                       | Days                      |
|                                  | £000,s                        | £000,8                    | £000's                     | £000,s                     | £000,s                    |
| Receivables Non NHS              | 1,081                         | 348                       | 199                        | 88                         | 445                       |
| Receivables NHS                  | 10,812                        | 9,717                     | 371                        | 00                         | 716                       |
| Total Receivables                | 11,893                        | 990'01                    | 570                        | 26                         | 1,160                     |
| Payables Non NHS                 | (6,033)                       | (8,913)                   | (7)                        | (111)                      | (2)                       |
| Payables NHS                     | (2,990)                       | (2,990)                   |                            |                            |                           |
| Total Payables                   | (12,023)                      | (11,903)                  | (7)                        | (111)                      | (2)                       |

# **Receivables and Payables**

- The majority of SLA commissioner monthly invoices were paid on time. Payment from West Leicester CCG was received on 1st Nov. Leicester City CCG is still in a credit balance position due to under performance relating to 2015/16.
- £917k of Over/underperformance Invoices relating to Q1 remain outstanding. These are included in '31 to 60 days' NHS Receivables.
- Continued focus on reducing age profile of non current debt.
- £49k are paying in instalments and a high proportion of the balance passed to Non-NHS over 90 day debt includes Overseas visitor accounts of £314k, of which debt collection agency to recover. Other significant balances include BMI Three Shires £55k and Alliance Medical £38k
- NHS over 90 day debt predominantly relates to NCA's £382k (£315k), and Kettering General £270k. 61-90 day debt includes a further £90k due from KGH and £82k owed by Oxford University Hospitals FT.
- With the exception of £10k, all registered creditors are current (due within 30

#### 2016/17 12,526 12,588 99.51% 1,230 %80.76 E2 764 1,780 1.780 7 405 oct 162 162 88.60% 1,726 1.738 Sept 171 193 June 0 700 1.762 196 197 1,761 94.97% April 1,405 **%62.96** 1,451 S OOE 170 Value of Bills Paid Within Target (£000's) Value of Bills Paid Within Period (£000's) Percentage Paid Within Target Percentage Paid Within Target No. of Bills Paid Within Period No. of Bills Paid Within Target Non NHS Creditors **NHS Creditors**

# **Better Payment Practice Code**

Pharmacy £6k (7 invoices), Estates £3k (2 invoices) and non nurse bank £12k (9 The BPPC performance has been achieved for all targets in October, and cumulative position for year to date. £21k (18 invoices) were paid late including invoices).

| No.of Bills Paid Within Larget             | 6,235  | 8,782               | 6,235 8,782 8,226           |        | 7,405 53,761 |
|--|--------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------|--------------|
| No.of Bills Paid Within Period             | 6,318  | 8,883               | 8,883 8,277                 | 7,423  | 54,220       |
| Percentage Paid Within Target              | %69.86 |                     | 98.86% 99.38%               | %92.66 | 99.15%       |
| Value of Bills Paid Within Target (£000's) | 8,167  | 9,350               | 8,988                       | 8,848  | 59,380       |
| Value of Bills Paid Within Period (£000's) | 8,211  | 9,405               | 9,005                       | 8,869  | 59,789       |
| Percentage Paid Within Target              | 99.47% | 99.42%              | 99.47% 99.42% 99.81% 99.76% | %92.66 | 99.32%       |
|  |        |                     |                             |        |              |
| Total                                      |        |                     |                             |        |              |
| No.of Bills Paid Within Target             | 6,405  | 8,978               | 8,397                       | 7,567  | 54,991       |
| No.of Bills Paid Within Period             | 6,497  | 9,080               | 8,470                       | 7,585  | 55,487       |
| Percentage Paid Within Target              | 98.58% | 98.88%              | 98.88% 99.14%               | %92.66 | 99.11%       |
| Value of Bills Paid Within Target (£000's) | 9,571  | 9,571 11,112 10,714 | 10,714                      | 10,629 | 71,906       |
| Value of Bills Paid Within Period (£000's) | 9,662  |                     | 11,167 10,744               | 10,649 | 72,377       |
| Percentage Paid Within Target              | %20.66 | 99.51%              | 99.07% 99.51% 99.73%        | %08.66 | 99.35%       |
|  |        |                     |                             |        |              |

## 8. Cashflow

|  |         |        |        |        | ACTUAL |        |        |        |        |        | FORECAST |        |         |
|--|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|--------|---------|
| MONTHLY CASHFLOW                                     | Annual  | APR    | MAY    | NOI    | JUL    | AUG    | SEP    | OCT    | NOV    | DEC    | JAN      | EB     | MAR     |
|  | £000s   | £000s  | £000s  | £000s  | £0003  | £0003  | £0003  | £000s  | £0003  | £000s  | £0003    | £0003  | £000s   |
| RECEIPTS   |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |         |
| SLA Base Payments                                    | 246,943 | 19,343 | 21,547 | 20,808 | 19,889 | 21,204 | 20,616 | 20,582 | 20,575 | 20,587 | 20,587   | 20,618 | 20,587  |
| STF Funding  | 9,619   |        |        |        |        | 2,425  |        |        | 1,698  | 647    |          | 2,425  | 2,425   |
| SLA Performance/ Other CCG Investment                | 868     |        |        |        |        |        |        | -15    | 0      | 911    |          | 2      |         |
| Health Education Payments (SIFT etc)                 | 9,802   | 798    | 785    | 828    | 821    | 828    | 845    | 821    | 260    | 821    | 821      | 821    | 821     |
| Other NHS Income                                     | 14,909  | 1,419  | 652    | 2,850  | 914    | 1,679  | 1,074  | 962    | 1,072  | 1,072  | 1,072    | 1,072  | 1,072   |
| PP / Other (Specific > £250k)                        | 3,515   | 473    |        | 764    | 292    | 273    | 476    |        | 962    |        |          |        |         |
| PP / Other   | 11,135  | 1,046  | 691    | 711    | 817    | 783    | 206    | 684    | 969    | 1,200  | 1,200    | 1,200  | 1,200   |
| Ca pital Loan  | 5,896   |        |        |        |        |        |        | 2,771  | 232    |        |          | 859    | 2,034   |
| Revenue Support Loan                                 | 15,129  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |        | 15,129  |
| Revolving Working Capital Facility - deficit funding | 0       | 2,038  | 1,554  | 2,120  | 1,724  | -1,496 | 1,259  | 510    | 896    | 1,867  | 743      | 2,188  | -13,469 |
| Revolving Working Capital Facility - STF funding     | 9,700   |        |        |        |        | 4,042  | 808    | 808    | 809    | 808    | 808      | 808    | 808     |
| Interest Receivable                                  | 32      | 3      | 4      | 2      | 2      | æ      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2        | 2      | 2       |
| Sale of Assets                                       | 585     | 585    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |         |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS                                       | 328,163 | 25,706 | 25,232 | 28,117 | 24,734 | 29,741 | 25,987 | 27,126 | 27,768 | 27,915 | 25,234   | 29,995 | 30,610  |
| PAYMENTS   |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |         |
| Salaries and wages                                   | 182,715 | 15,154 | 15,035 | 15,518 | 15,288 | 15,180 | 15,086 | 15,199 | 15,256 | 15,250 | 15,200   | 15,200 | 15,350  |
| Tra de Creditors                                     | 91,405  | 989′9  | 7,882  | 8,802  | 7,280  | 7,288  | 8,533  | 7,319  | 9,102  | 4,702  | 6,830    | 8,728  | 8,252   |
| NHS Creditors  | 20,255  | 1,565  | 2,063  | 1,762  | 1,763  | 2,030  | 1,647  | 1,778  | 1,822  | 1,822  | 1,822    | 1,000  | 1,180   |
| Capital Expenditure                                  | 19,068  | 1,864  | 300    | 620    | 404    | 1,215  | 202    | 1,575  | 747    | 6,716  | 1,381    | 2,454  | 1,087   |
| PDC Dividend   | 3,472   |        |        |        |        |        | 1,856  |        |        |        |          |        | 1,616   |
| Repayment of RWC Facility - STF funding              | 9,700   |        |        |        |        |        | 2,425  |        |        | 2,425  |          | 2,425  | 2,425   |
| Repayment of Loans (Principal & Interest)            | 1,464   |        |        |        |        | 154    | 460    |        |        |        |          | 189    | 661     |
| Repayment of Salix Ioan                              | 155     | 12     |        |        |        |        | 85     | 21     |        |        |          |        | 38      |
| TOTAL PAYMENTS                                       | 328,235 | 25,280 | 25,281 | 26,702 | 24,735 | 25,867 | 30,797 | 25,892 | 26,928 | 30,915 | 25,233   | 29,996 | 30,609  |
| Actual month balance                                 | -72     | 425    | -49    | 1,415  | -1     | 3,874  | -4,810 | 1,234  | 840    | -3,001 | 0        | 0      | 1       |
| Cash in transit & Cash in hand adjustment            | -29     | -24    | 14     | 15     | 12     | -20    | 48     | 69-    | 9-     | H      |          |        |         |
| Balance brought forward                              | 1,602   | 1,602  | 2,003  | 1,968  | 3,398  | 3,409  | 7,263  | 2,501  | 3,666  | 4,500  | 1,500    | 1,500  | 1,500   |
| Balance carried forward                              | 1,500   | 2,003  | 1,968  | 3,398  | 3,409  | 7,263  | 2,501  | 3,666  | 4,500  | 1,500  | 1,500    | 1.500  | 1 500   |

### **Key Issues**

- Payment of outstanding Quarter 1 over/underperformance invoices is forecast in December as a worse case scenario.
- STF funding for Quarter 2 is due to be received in 2 stages. Finance target element (£1.7m) expected 22nd Nov, Performance target element (£0.65m) expected 1st Dec. This is £81k less than the maximum amount available, due to 2 monthly Cancer Targets not being met. The respective borrowing will be repaid to the DH in Dec (£2.4m).
- The September VAT return was submitted on  $31^{st}$  October with cash being received early in November. It is anticipated that the October return will be submitted in advance of the month end to enable HMRC to process & action the respective payment in November.
- The Trust has drawn down a further £1.3m of Temporary Borrowing (3.5% Interim Revolving Working Capital Support Facility) in October. Further Temporary Borrowing (IRWCSF) of £1.8m has been approved for drawn down in November.
- Capital Expenditure in October was £1.6m, £0.3m more than forecast. Capital Loan was drawn down in October (£2.8m) in line with anticipated scheme expenditure. Related invoices are now not expected to be paid until December. A further £0.2m is approved for draw down in November
- A further increase in cash held at the end of the month is forecast for November. This takes into consideration the timing difference between the receipt of Capital Loan & STF Funding & the respective invoice payments & borrowing repayments, which are anticipated to be made in December.

# 9. Risks to the Financial Position

| Risk   | Financial Drivers  | Estimated<br>Value FY16-17<br>£k | Mitigations   | Impact on plan<br>£K   |
|--|--|----------------------------------|---|--|
| Revenue Risks<br>NHSI - Improved Control Total | NHSI has requested the Trust delivers an improved control total of £15.1m  | 2,600                            | Suspension of access fines. Reduction of to planned level of revenue reserves.  | Currently £0.02m   |
|  | deficit (compared to the original planned £27.4m deficit).   |                                  | Delivery of revised control total gives access to £9.7m of sustainability funding<br>(avoids interest bearing loans).   | fav. to revised plan<br>(Oct).   |
| Conditions to STF funding                      | The Trust is required to deliver both financial and performance trajectories to access the £9.7m STF funding, (Conditions assessed on a forecast basis). Trust currently failing to meet Cancer (Q.2) and A&E (Q.3) trajectories.  | 9,700                            | Routine forecasting and controls to be put in place to measure delivery against revised finandal and performance trajectories.  | £6.8m Financial<br>£2.9m<br>Performance  |
| Non-elective Demand                            | Requirement to source additional contractual beds / open additional bed capacity on site due to high levels of urgent care demand and DTOCs. Limited additional capacity available in LHE.   | 1,200                            | £0.7m included in plan for additional contractual beds. Business case approved by Board in July for additional 36 beds by October 2016 on basis of additional NEL XBD income.   | Up to £0.5m<br>dependent on<br>incremental<br>income offset.                   |
| Cancellation of Elective activity              | RTT pressures leading to lost elective income and requirement to outsource to Private sector. Income loss averaging £0.5m per month in Q4 FY15-16. Winter plan may require closure of T&O beds in Q4. Limited capacity in Private sector may cause backlog to build by March 18.           | 000′9                            | E3m included in plan to cover costs of outsourcing primarily for T&O, Ophthal mology and Endoscopy.   | Up to further<br>£1.5m   |
| New CQUINS                                     | New national CQUINS may not be deliverable giving rise to loss of income. 100% CQUIN delivery assumed in plan.   | 780                              | impact assessment ongoing. Local variations submitted to NHSE refuted. $\Omega_1$ delivery agreed with Commissioners.   | 390  |
| Contractual Fines & Penalties                  | The Trust incurred fines (£1m) plus MRET (£3.8m) and Readmissions (£2.8m) penalties in PY15-16. Indications are that a similar level of penalties could be incurred in FY16-17. NENE CCG reporting financial pressures in Q2 (giving rise to potential for increased data challenges).     | 7,600                            | The Trust has signed a contract in place with NENE CCG for FY16-17 which includes clauses for Fines and Penalties to be reinvested by the CCG through the agreement of Service Development Improvement Plans (SDIP). £1m provision in income plan for fines and penalties should be lifted under STF double jeopardy rule. Consideration of year end deal with NENE CCG to reduce income volatility risk. | Dependent on<br>SDIP process and<br>delivery of STF<br>conditions              |
| Junior doctors new contract                    | Cost of new compliant rotas, pay protection, e-rostering and appointment of Guardian.  | 100                              | E800k pay reserve in plan but subject to ongoing national negotiations, review of new rotas and pay protection. Introduction of new contract will be staggered over 2 years. First cohort expected Feb 17.  | Likely to be<br>minimal impact in<br>16-17 due to<br>phased<br>implementation. |
| Vacancy Control                                | FY16-17 Plan includes requirement for Divisions to manage a (Trust wide)<br>£2m vacancy factor based on known vacancies in March 16.   | 2,000                            | Level of current substantive vacancies sufficient to meet vacancy factor but temporary staff costs pushing pay bill significantly over budget at M7.  |  |
| Pay Expenditure                                | Trust has incurred a £4.7m overspend at M7 and is currently exceeding the revised Agency Cap target. August rotation has resulted in additional shorfall in Junior Doctor rotas, notably in Anaesthetics. Trust is identified as an outlier in terms of increased Pay expenditure by NHSI. | 8,057                            | CIP workstream focused on reducing Medical Staff Agency usage and costs. Specific action being taken by DoN to reduce use of HCA Agency. Non-Pay underspend of £1.2m offsetting impact. Consultants covering out of hours in Anaesthetics.  | 7,057  |
| CIP delivery                                   | Delivery of CIP target will be challenging in year. £2.6m of CIPs rated as high risk. High level of non-recurrent CIP recorded. Latest risk adjusted forecast gives rise to £2.1m shortfall to plan.   | 2,129                            | Ongoing identification of new schemes and mitigating actions. Introduction of strict expenditure controls and delay planned developments.   | 2,129  |
| NCC Proposed cuts                              | NCC have proposed a range of cuts to Adult Social Care Services which will adversely impact on the timely discharge of patients if fully implemented.  | Unknown                          | Limited mitigation pending consultation on proposed implementation plans. Likely to see increase in DTOCs giving rise to further beds pressures and Elective consors. £130 per day fines being charged to NCC under provisions of CCA 2003 (wer 1/8).   | Unknown  |
| Potential for abortive Fees (60 Bedded Case)   | Trust has appointed Procure 21 partner to progress plans for new 60 bedded facility ahead of NI-IS approval. The supplier will incur planning and feasibility costs which will need to be financed by the Trust if the FBC is not approved by NHSI.  | 440                              | Instruction issued to Procure 21 partner to limit fees to £440k pre FBC approval.   | 440  |
| Capital Resources                              | Capital resources constrained due to reduced levels of deprecation and   | 2,000                            | Capital plan reduced and provision for up to £1m of operating leases in I&E plan.   | 60 beds subject to   |
|  | national Ioan restrictions.  |                                  | Option to finance 60 bedded ward fadlity included in plan as finance lease.   | OBC approval and<br>CRL cover  |
| Cashflow                                       | Revised deficit of £15.18m requires access to IRWCSF and assumes £9.7m of STF Funding.   | £24.8m gross<br>deficit          | Management of creditors. Improving I&E position ahead of plan. Delay capital expenditure. Advance payment of CCG mandate each month agreed with NENE CCG. DH approval to access to IRWCSF to cover planned deficit only. Receipt of £9.7m STF funding (subject to conditions). IRWCSF of £7.7m plus STF of £4.9m expected up to October (STF confirmation pending Q.2 & October delivery).                | Provision for interest payments included in plan.                              |

# 10. Conclusions and Recommendations

### Conclusion

- The Trust has continued to perform on plan overall for the period ended October. This is despite some downturn in delivery of performance trajectories and expected loss of associated STF funding of £263k for the period. This loss of STF funding could be recovered if the Trust can recover performance and meet the required trajectories at the end of Q3.
- Elective income has fallen behind plan in October due to increased NEL demand and capacity pressures with increased risk forecast for the winter period. Surgical Division planning to outsource c.30 elective patients per month from December giving rise to a risk of an increasing RTT backlog if elective capacity is lost over the winter period as currently expected.
- The high level forecast exercise undertaken in July has been updated and is provided under separate cover. Despite the position reported at October, there remains a clear requirement to continue to develop an action plan to address current areas of risk and overspend in order that the Trust can continue to assume access the £9.7m STF funding and deliver the £15.1m deficit control total by the financial year end.
- The rate of pay expenditure has fallen marginally month on month and is now £4.7m (4.2%) adverse to plan for the year to date. In overall terms this variance is being offset by income over performance and the continuing level of non-pay underspend, neither of which may be guaranteed in the second half of the financial year.
- Resources metrics. NHSI continue to place increasing scrutiny on agency controls and expenditure and now require CEO sign off and Board Agency costs are £2.03m (26%) in excess of the required Agency cap trajectory incurring a score of 3 against the new financial and Use of assurance over Agency controls.
- CIP delivery is recorded as exceeding plan again in M7 although the position to date continues to be reliant on a significant element of nonrecurrent delivery and with forward risk in terms of high risk schemes yet to be delivered.
- There remains a range of risks to delivery of the £15.1m control total which need to be addressed. NHSI have requested a formal financial recovery plan to underpin delivery of the control total by the year end.

# Recommendations & actions

- Focus is maintained on managing the risks to the financial position and reducing the current level of Pay overspend through a formal Financial Recovery Plan agreed by the Executive team.
- Divisions that are not meeting their financial targets continue to be subject to the approved performance management framework and develop action plans to improve financial performance for the remainder of the financial year.
- An assessment of the financial impact of the emerging Winter plan is prepared and agreed particularly in relation to the impact on the elective bed base and outsourcing of elective work to the private sector.
- Urgent work is undertaken to establish clear reasons why the Trust is exceeding the agency cap and how actions developed by clinical Divisions will mitigate this going forward.
- Consideration is given to the recovery of STF performance trajectories for Q3 and Q4.
- The Board reviews the new Financial metrics adopted under the Single Oversight Framework and the implications of the current score.

# Appendix 1: Finance & Use of Resources Metrics

| Criteria                         | M7    | Score | Weight | Weighted Score |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|----------------|
| Capital Service capacity (times) | -0.03 | 4     | 20.00% | 0.80           |
| Liquidity (days)                 | -22   | 4     | 20.00% | 0.80           |
| I&E Margin                       | -0.05 | 4     | 20.00% | 0.80           |
| Distance From Plan               | 0.00  | 1     | 20.00% | 0.20           |
| Agency spend (distance from cap) | 26%   | 3     | 20.00% | 09.0           |
| Overall Score                    |       |       |        | 3.2            |

### Notes

- NHSI introduced the new Single Oversight Framework in September which incudes a new set of Finance metrics applicable to all NHS and Foundation Trusts.
- Officially these metrics come into force from 1/10/16.
- The metrics are similar to those previously used by Monitor to assess Foundation Trusts but now also include a new measure for performance against the Agency cap.
- In a change from the previous metrics the scoring system has been reversed. Therefore a score of **1** is good and 4 poor.
- For October the Trust has scored 3 primarily due to liquidity, negative EBITDA and exceeding the Agency cap by 26%.

# Extract from NHSI Guidance (Sep 16)

Table 1: Finance and use of resources metrics

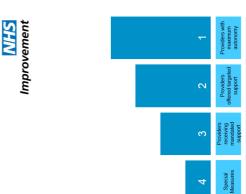
| Area                    | Weighting | Metric                       | Definition   |       | Score                 | ore                   |         |
|-------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|--|-------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------|
|                         | D         |                              |  | -     | 61                    | ო                     | 14      |
|                         |           |                              |  |       |                       |                       |         |
| Financial               | 0.2       | Capital service capacity     | Degree to which the provider's generated income covers its financial obligations   | >2.5x | 1.75-<br>2.5x         | 1.25-<br>1.75x        | < 1.25x |
| sustainability          | 0.2       | Liquidity (days)             | Days of operating costs held in cash or cash-equivalent forms, including wholly committed lines of credit available for drawdown | Š     | (7)-0                 | (7)-0 (14)-(7) <(14)  | <(14)   |
|                         |           |                              |  |       |                       |                       |         |
| Financial<br>efficiency | 0.2       | I&E margin                   | I&E surplus or deficit / total revenue   | *1*   | 1-0%                  | 1-0% 0-(1)% ≤(1)%     | ≤(1)%   |
|                         |           |                              |  |       |                       |                       |         |
| Financial               | 0.2       | Distance from financial plan | Year-to-date actual I&E<br>surplus/deficit in comparison to<br>Year-to-date plan I&E surplus/<br>deficit                         | %0⋜   | (1)-0%                | (1)-0% (2)-(1)% ≤(2)% | ≤(2)%   |
|                         | 0.2       | Agency spend                 | Distance from provider's cap   | %0>   | ≤0% 0%-25%25-50% >50% | 25-50%                | >50%    |

Note: brackets indicate negative numbers

# Single Oversight Framework



- It will provide one framework for overseeing providers, irrespective of their legal form, and is based on the principle of earned autonomy.
- NHS Improvement teams will work with providers to determine the appropriate, tailored, support package for each support need identified.
- Trusts will be placed into one segment overall, based on their overall support needs across the five themes.
- Agency spend will be measured under the 'Finance and use of resources' theme



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>†</sup> Scoring a '4' on any metric will mean that the overall rating is at least a 3 (ie either a 3 or a 4), triggering a concern.



| Report To       | Public Trust Board |
|-----------------|--------------------|
|                 |                    |
| Date of Meeting | 24 November 2016   |

| Title of the Report | Workforce Performance Report                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Agenda item         | 12   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Presenter of Report | Janine Brennan, Director of Workforce & Transformation   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Author(s) of Report | Adam Cragg, Head of Resourcing & Employment Services     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purpose             | This report provides an overview of key workforce issues |  |  |  |  |  |

### **Executive summary**

- The Key Performance Indicators show an increase in contracted workforce capacity and an increase in sickness absence.
- Increase in Mandatory Training and Role Specific Essential Training and a decrease in compliance for Appraisals.
- Francis Crick Phase 2
- Exception reports for Staff Turnover, Staff Role Specific Training, Staff Appraisals, Vacancy Rates and Sickness Absence.

| Related strategic aim and corporate objective | Enable excellence through our people   |
|---|--|
| Risk and assurance                            | Workforce risks are identified and placed on the Risk register as appropriate. |
| Related Board Assurance<br>Framework entries  | BAF – 2.1, 2.2 and 2.3   |
| Equality Analysis                             | Is there potential for, or evidence that, the proposed                         |

|  | 1 | decision/document will not promote equality of opportunity for all or promote good relations between different groups? (Y/N) No  |
|--|---|--|
|  | 9 | Is there potential, for or evidence that, the proposed decision/document will affect different protected groups/characteristics differently (including possibly discriminating against certain groups/protected characteristics)? (Y/N) No |
| Legal implications regulatory requirements | 1 | No   |

### Actions required by the Board

The Board is asked to Note the report.



### **Trust Board**

### Thursday 24<sup>th</sup> November 2016

### **Workforce Performance Report**

#### 1. Introduction

This report identifies the key themes emerging from October 2016 performance and identifies trends against Trust targets. It also sets out current key workforce updates.

### 2. Workforce Report

#### 2.1 Capacity

Substantive Workforce Capacity increase by 10.29 FTE in October2016 to 4303.29 FTE. The Trust's substantive workforce is at 90.22% of the Budgeted Workforce Establishment of 4770 FTE.

Annual Trust turnover decreased by 0.07% to 9.86% in October which is above the Trust target of 8%. Turnover within Nursing & Midwifery decreased by 0.38% to 7.92%; the Nursing & Midwifery figures are inclusive of all nursing and midwifery staff employed in various roles across the Trust. Turnover also decreased in Add Prof Sci & Technicians, Additional Clinical Services and Medical & Dental. Turnover increased in Allied Health Professionals, Admin and Clerical, Healthcare Scientists and Estates & Ancillary.

Medical Division: turnover decreased by 0.99% to 8.32%

Surgical Division: turnover decreased by 0.07% to 8.51%

Women, Children & Oncology Division: turnover increased by 0.12% to 10%

Clinical Support Services Division: turnover increased by 0.75% to 9.92%

Support Services: turnover increased by 0.22% to 13.35%

The vacancy rates for Allied Health Professionals, Additional Clinical Services, Admin & Clerical and Medical & Dental staff groups all increased in October 2016. Registered Nursing & Midwifery vacancy rate decreased from 11.54% to 10.57%. Healthcare Scientists, Additional Professional Scientific & Technical and Estates & Ancillary staff groups also had a decrease in vacancy rate.

In month sickness absence increased by 0.17% to 3.93% which is above the Trust target of 3.8%. Clinical Support Services and Support Services Divisions were the only ones below the trust target. In total 11 directorate level organisations were below the trust target rate.

### 2.2 Capability

#### Appraisals, Mandatory Training and Role Specific Essential Training

The current rate of Appraisals recorded for October 2016 is 81.86%; this is a decrease of 1.67% from last month's figure of 83.53%.

Mandatory Training compliance increased in October from 85.04% to 85.31% which maintains the position above the Trust target of 85%.

Role Specific Essential Training compliance increased in October to 76.59% from last month's figure of 75.15%.

The target compliance rates for Appraisals, Mandatory, and Role Specific Training have all been set at 85%, which should have been achieved by March 2015; this was not done but work continues to achieve this level of compliance

#### **Policies**

During the month of October 2016, there were amendments to the following policies:

- Administration of Seasonal Influenza Vaccination Staff
- Workforce, Equality & Diversity Strategy 2016-2019
- Maternity, Adoption, Paternity & Shared Parental Leave Procedure
- Latex and Dermatitis Management in Healthcare Workers Policy

### Francis Crick - phase 2

The design of the content of phase 2 of the Francis Crick programme has been completed and dates have been identified with the facilitators of each of the sessions.

The programme content mirrors that of the first phase with some minor amendments to reflect the requirements of the audience.

The programme content is reinforced for the learner by the addition of action learning sets, which take place in between taught session providing delegates with the opportunity to reflect on their learning within the context of what they are currently experiencing.

In addition to the action learning sets, which are new for phase two, we are currently working with the Institute of Leadership and Management (ILM) to accredit the programme to a recognised qualification. Delegates will be offered the opportunity to acquire an award and to become a member of the ILM with access to learning resources and literature that will provide them with a wider understanding of what it means to lead and how to develop the necessary skills to do so successfully.

#### **Assessment of Risk**

Managing workforce risk is a key part of the Trust's governance arrangements

#### **Recommendations/Resolutions Required**

The Committee is asked to note the report.

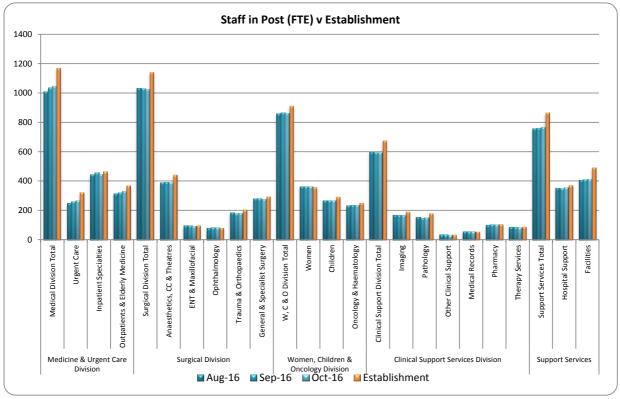
### **Next Steps**

Key workforce performance indicators are subject to regular monitoring and appropriate action is taken as required.

CAPACITY
Staff in Post

Establishment RAG Rates: < 88% 88-93% > 93%

| Staff in Post (FTE)                 |                                 | Aug-16  |          | Sep-16  |         | Oct-16  | Establish | nment   |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|
| Medicine & Urgent Care Division     | Medical Division Total          | 1010.53 | 1        | 1038.38 | Ŷ       | 1048.76 | 1168.70   | 89.74%  |
|                                     | Urgent Care                     | 249.57  | Ŷ        | 261.19  | Ŷ       | 267.78  | 325.69    | 82.22%  |
|                                     | Inpatient Specialties           | 445.06  | 1        | 456.18  | 1       | 447.60  | 467.19    | 95.81%  |
|                                     | Outpatients & Elderly Medicine  | 314.90  | 1        | 320.01  | •       | 332.38  | 372.82    | 89.15%  |
| Surgical Division                   | Surgical Division Total         | 1033.22 | 1        | 1032.25 | Ţ       | 1025.19 | 1141.79   | 89.79%  |
|                                     | Anaesthetics, CC & Theatres     | 389.67  | 1        | 393.97  | <b></b> | 389.07  | 444.41    | 87.55%  |
|                                     | ENT & Maxillofacial             | 95.00   | 1        | 95.96   | <b></b> | 94.36   | 100.59    | 93.81%  |
|                                     | Ophthalmology                   | 79.27   | 1        | 81.43   | <b></b> | 81.37   | 84.21     | 96.63%  |
|                                     | Trauma & Orthopaedics           | 184.53  | <b></b>  | 176.92  | Î       | 180.29  | 208.96    | 86.28%  |
|                                     | General & Specialist Surgery    | 279.95  | <b></b>  | 279.17  | 1       | 275.30  | 297.82    | 92.44%  |
| Women, Children & Oncology Division | W, C & O Division Total         | 859.66  | 1        | 867.28  | <b></b> | 864.17  | 913.40    | 94.61%  |
|                                     | Women                           | 360.38  | 1        | 363.55  | <b></b> | 361.96  | 360.91    | 100.29% |
|                                     | Children                        | 267.20  | 1        | 267.82  | <b></b> | 264.89  | 295.89    | 89.52%  |
|                                     | Oncology & Haematology          | 231.22  | Î        | 235.05  | Î       | 236.38  | 253.75    | 93.15%  |
| Clinical Support Services Division  | Clinical Support Division Total | 597.67  | <b></b>  | 593.17  | Î       | 593.83  | 677.44    | 87.66%  |
|                                     | lmaging                         | 167.40  | <b>1</b> | 167.10  | 1       | 166.92  | 195.77    | 85.26%  |
|                                     | Pathology                       | 153.25  | <b>1</b> | 148.72  | 1       | 150.72  | 184.35    | 81.76%  |
|                                     | Other Clinical Support          | 34.06   | 1        | 34.06   | <b></b> | 32.72   | 37.93     | 86.26%  |
|                                     | Medical Records                 | 54.76   | 1        | 54.76   | 1       | 55.76   | 59.33     | 93.98%  |
|                                     | Pharmacy                        | 100.91  | 1        | 104.12  | 1       | 104.15  | 108.72    | 95.80%  |
|                                     | Therapy Services                | 87.28   | <b></b>  | 84.41   | 1       | 83.57   | 91.34     | 91.49%  |
| Support Services                    | Support Services Total          | 758.48  | 1        | 760.67  | Î       | 768.34  | 868.12    | 88.51%  |
|                                     | Hospital Support                | 351.58  | 1        | 349.75  | 1       | 354.15  | 374.41    | 94.59%  |
|                                     | Facilities                      | 406.90  | 1        | 410.12  | Î       | 414.19  | 493.71    | 83.89%  |
| Trust Total                         |                                 | 4259.56 | 1        | 4293.00 | 1       | 4303.29 | 4770.00   | 90.22%  |

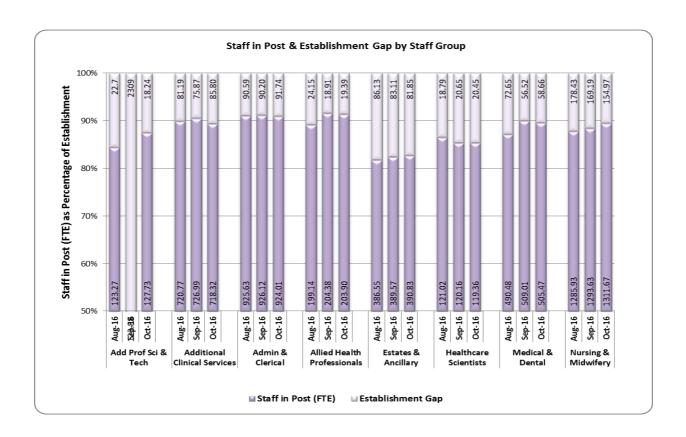


CAPACITY
Staff Group (FTE v Est)

Vacancy RAG Rates: > 12% 7 - 12% < 7%

Staff Group Vacancy Rate (Contracted FTE v Establishment)

| Staff Group                  | Aug-16 | Sep-16 | Sep-16 |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Add Prof Sci & Tech          | 16.23% | 15.82% | 12.49% |
| Additional Clinical Services | 9.89%  | 9.47%  | 10.67% |
| Admin & Clerical             | 8.91%  | 8.88%  | 9.03%  |
| Allied Health Professionals  | 10.41% | 8.47%  | 8.68%  |
| Estates & Ancillary          | 18.22% | 17.58% | 17.32% |
| Healthcare Scientists        | 12.72% | 14.77% | 14.63% |
| Medical & Dental             | 11.87% | 10.02% | 10.39% |
| Nursing & Midwifery          | 12.31% | 11.54% | 10.57% |

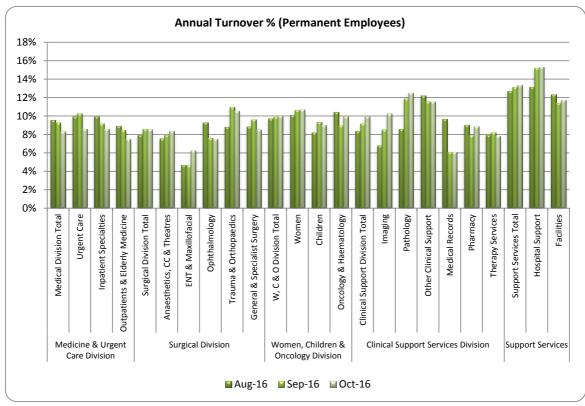


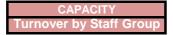
CAPACITY Annual Turnover

Figures refer to the year ending in the month stated

| Turnover RAG Rates: |         |      |  |  |  |
|---------------------|---------|------|--|--|--|
| > 10%               | 8 - 10% | < 8% |  |  |  |

| Annual Turnover (Permanent Staff)   |                                 | Aug-16 |                         | Sep-16 |              | Oct-16 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|-------------------------|--------|--------------|--------|
| Medicine & Urgent Care Division     | Medical Division Total          | 9.58%  | <b>\( \)</b>            | 9.31%  | <b>&gt;</b>  | 8.32%  |
|                                     | Urgent Care                     | 9.93%  |                         | 10.25% | <b>\( \)</b> | 8.57%  |
|                                     | Inpatient Specialties           | 9.96%  | <b>\( \)</b>            | 9.16%  | <b>\( \)</b> | 8.58%  |
|                                     | Outpatients & Elderly Medicine  | 8.88%  | Ì                       | 8.46%  | <u>``</u>    | 7.49%  |
| Surgical Division                   | Surgical Division Total         | 7.96%  | $\overline{\mathbb{A}}$ | 8.58%  | <u>``</u>    | 8.51%  |
|                                     | Anaesthetics, CC & Theatres     | 7.55%  |                         | 7.95%  |              | 8.38%  |
|                                     | ENT & Maxillofacial             | 4.65%  | <u>``</u>               | 4.60%  |              | 6.27%  |
|                                     | Ophthalmology                   | 9.28%  | Ž                       | 7.61%  | <u>``</u>    | 7.52%  |
|                                     | Trauma & Orthopaedics           | 8.79%  |                         | 10.98% | <b>S</b>     | 10.56% |
|                                     | General & Specialist Surgery    | 8.82%  |                         | 9.62%  | <b>S</b>     | 8.51%  |
| Women, Children & Oncology Division | W, C & O Division Total         | 9.71%  |                         | 9.88%  |              | 10.00% |
|                                     | Women                           | 10.10% |                         | 10.62% |              | 10.69% |
|                                     | Children                        | 8.20%  |                         | 9.33%  | <b>S</b>     | 9.01%  |
|                                     | Oncology & Haematology          | 10.45% |                         | 8.98%  |              | 9.92%  |
| Clinical Support Services Division  | Clinical Support Division Total | 8.37%  |                         | 9.17%  |              | 9.92%  |
|                                     | Imaging                         | 6.82%  |                         | 8.53%  |              | 10.24% |
|                                     | Pathology                       | 8.56%  |                         | 11.89% |              | 12.50% |
|                                     | Other Clinical Support          | 12.22% | <b>1</b>                | 11.57% | <u>``</u>    | 11.56% |
|                                     | Medical Records                 | 9.69%  | <u>^</u>                | 6.08%  |              | 6.11%  |
|                                     | Pharmacy                        | 9.03%  | <b>&gt;</b>             | 7.88%  |              | 8.84%  |
|                                     | Therapy Services                | 7.96%  |                         | 8.23%  | <b>S</b>     | 7.84%  |
| Support Services                    | Support Services Total          | 12.71% | $\overline{A}$          | 13.13% |              | 13.35% |
|                                     | Hospital Support                | 13.14% | $\overline{A}$          | 15.18% |              | 15.34% |
|                                     | Facilities                      | 12.34% | <b>\( \)</b>            | 11.40% |              | 11.75% |
| Trust Total                         |                                 | 9.60%  | N,                      | 9.93%  | <b>\( \)</b> | 9.86%  |

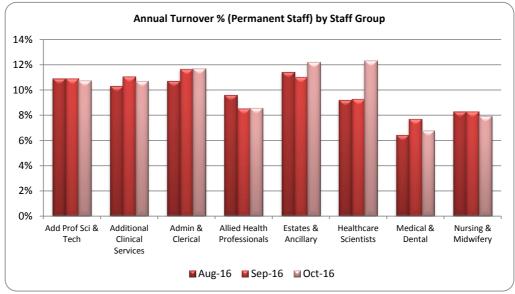




| Turnover RAG Rates: |         |      |  |  |
|---------------------|---------|------|--|--|
| > 10%               | 8 - 10% | < 8% |  |  |

Annual Turnover Rate for Permanent Staff Figures refer to the year ending in the month stated

| Staff Group                  | Aug-16 |                         | Sep-16 |                         | Oct-16 |
|------------------------------|--------|-------------------------|--------|-------------------------|--------|
| Add Prof Sci & Tech          | 10.90% | $\overline{\mathbb{A}}$ | 10.91% | 'n                      | 10.74% |
| Additional Clinical Services | 10.30% | 尽                       | 11.05% | <u>\</u>                | 10.69% |
| Admin & Clerical             | 10.72% | abla                    | 11.68% | $\overline{\mathbb{A}}$ | 11.71% |
| Allied Health Professionals  | 9.58%  | M                       | 8.53%  | $\sqrt{}$               | 8.58%  |
| Estates & Ancillary          | 11.40% | M                       | 11.03% | abla                    | 12.21% |
| Healthcare Scientists        | 9.22%  | 尽                       | 9.29%  | abla                    | 12.35% |
| Medical & Dental             | 6.41%  | ⊼                       | 7.70%  | 'n                      | 6.79%  |
| Nursing & Midwifery          | 8.27%  | $\overline{\mathbb{A}}$ | 8.30%  | <b>\( \)</b>            | 7.92%  |



**Capacity:** Substantive Workforce Capacity increase by 10.29 FTE in October2016 to 4303.29 FTE. The Trust's substantive workforce is at 90.22% of the Budgeted Workforce Establishment of 4770 FTE.

Staff Turnover: Annual Trust turnover decreased by 0.07% to 9.86% in October which is above the Trust target of 8%. Turnover within Nursing & Midwifery decreased by 0.38% to 7.92%; the Nursing & Midwifery figures are inclusive of all nursing and midwifery staff employed in various roles across the Trust. Turnover also decreased in Add Prof Sci & Technicians , Additional Clinical Services and Medical & Dental. Turnover increased in Allied Health Professionals, Admin and Clerical, Healthcare Scientists and Estates & Ancillary .

Medical Division: turnover decreased by 0.99% to 8.32% Surgical Division: turnover decreased by 0.07% to 8.51%

Women, Children & Oncology Division: turnover increased by 0.12% to 10% Clinical Support Services Division: turnover increased by 0.75% to 9.92%

Support Services: turnover increased by 0.22% to 13.35%

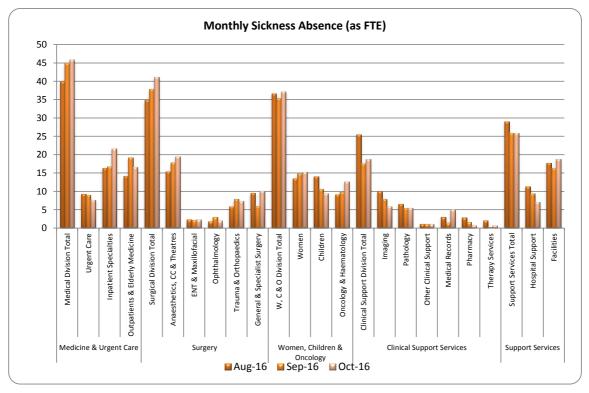
**Staff Vacancies:** The vacancy rates for Allied Health Professionals , Additional Clinical Services, Admin & Clerical and Medical & Dental staff groups all increased in October 2016. Registered Nursing & Midwifery vacancy rate decreased from 11.54% to 10.57%. Healthcare Scientists , Additional Professional Scientific & Technical and Estates & Ancillary staff groups also had a decrease in vacancy rate.

**Sickness Absence:** In month sickness absence increased by 0.17% to 3.93% which is above the Trust target of 3.8%. Clinical Support Services and Support Services Divisions were the only ones below the trust target. In total 11 directorate level organisations were below the trust target rate.

CAPACITY In-Month Sickness

| Sickness % RAG Rates: |          |        |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|--|--|--|
| > 4.2%                | 3.8-4.2% | < 3.8% |  |  |  |

| Monthly Sickness (as FTE)  |                                 | Aug-16 | Sep-16 | Oct-16 | Oct-16 | Short Term | Long Term |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------|-----------|
| Medicine & Urgent Care     | Medical Division Total          | 39.92  | 44.99  | 45.94  | 4.38%  | 3.06%      | 1.32%     |
|                            | Urgent Care                     | 9.28   | 9.05   | 7.58   | 2.83%  | 1.78%      | 1.05%     |
|                            | Inpatient Specialties           | 16.38  | 16.83  | 21.66  | 4.84%  | 3.55%      | 1.30%     |
|                            | Outpatients & Elderly Medicine  | 14.20  | 19.24  | 16.65  | 5.01%  | 3.46%      | 1.56%     |
| Surgery                    | Surgical Division Total         | 34.82  | 37.93  | 41.21  | 4.02%  | 2.36%      | 1.66%     |
|                            | Anaesthetics, CC & Theatres     | 15.39  | 17.78  | 19.49  | 5.01%  | 2.62%      | 2.39%     |
|                            | ENT & Maxillofacial             | 2.29   | 2.18   | 2.35   | 2.49%  | 2.49%      | 0.00%     |
|                            | Ophthalmology                   | 1.84   | 2.93   | 1.97   | 2.42%  | 2.42%      | 0.00%     |
|                            | Trauma & Orthopaedics           | 5.87   | 7.95   | 7.36   | 4.08%  | 2.63%      | 1.46%     |
|                            | General & Specialist Surgery    | 9.55   | 6.00   | 10.10  | 3.67%  | 1.79%      | 1.88%     |
| Women, Children & Oncology | W, C & O Division Total         | 36.71  | 35.43  | 37.25  | 4.31%  | 2.74%      | 1.58%     |
|                            | Women                           | 13.44  | 14.88  | 15.27  | 4.22%  | 2.88%      | 1.34%     |
|                            | Children                        | 14.11  | 10.68  | 9.35   | 3.53%  | 2.08%      | 1.45%     |
|                            | Oncology & Haematology          | 9.16   | 9.88   | 12.67  | 5.36%  | 3.26%      | 2.09%     |
| Clinical Support Services  | Clinical Support Division Total | 25.52  | 17.58  | 18.77  | 3.16%  | 2.03%      | 1.13%     |
|                            | Imaging                         | 9.99   | 7.95   | 5.89   | 3.53%  | 2.54%      | 0.99%     |
|                            | Pathology                       | 6.48   | 5.46   | 5.38   | 3.57%  | 2.06%      | 151.00%   |
|                            | Other Clinical Support          | 1.14   | 1.03   | 1.15   | 3.50%  | 0.49%      | 3.01%     |
|                            | Medical Records                 | 2.97   | 1.47   | 4.98   | 8.93%  | 5.64%      | 3.29%     |
|                            | Pharmacy                        | 2.86   | 1.54   | 0.71   | 0.68%  | 0.68%      | 0.00%     |
|                            | Therapy Services                | 2.07   | 0.23   | 0.70   | 0.84%  | 0.84%      | 0.00%     |
| Support Services           | Support Services Total          | 28.97  | 25.82  | 25.89  | 3.37%  | 2.35%      | 1.02%     |
|                            | Hospital Support                | 11.29  | 9.46   | 7.05   | 1.99%  | 1.43%      | 0.56%     |
|                            | Facilities                      | 17.70  | 16.36  | 18.85  | 4.55%  | 314.00%    | 1.41%     |
| Trust Total                | As FTE                          | 166.12 | 161.80 | 169.12 |        |            |           |
|                            | As percentage                   | 3.90%  | 3.76%  |        | 3.93%  | 2.56%      | 1.37%     |



CAPABILITY Training & Appraisal Rates

| Training & Appraisal RAG Rates: |            |       |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| < 80%                           | 80 - 84.9% | > 85% |  |  |  |  |

| Mandatory Training Compliance Rate  | Directorate                     | Aug-16 | 5            | Sep-16 | (              | Oct-16 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|--------------|--------|----------------|--------|
| Medicine & Urgent Care Division     | Medical Division Total          | 80.12% |              | 80.18% | 1              | 81.20% |
|                                     | Urgent Care                     | 80.36% | 1            | 79.11% | 1              | 80.57% |
|                                     | Inpatient Specialties           | 76.11% |              | 77.01% | 1              | 79.60% |
|                                     | Outpatients & Elderly Medicine  | 85.36% | 1            | 85.28% | $\downarrow$   | 83.70% |
| Surgical Division                   | Surgical Division Total         | 85.03% | ₩            | 83.80% | 1              | 84.69% |
|                                     | Anaesthetics, CC & Theatres     | 83.56% | 1            | 81.24% | 1              | 82.73% |
|                                     | ENT & Maxillofacial             | 83.82% | 4            | 74.75% |                | 78.56% |
|                                     | Ophthalmology                   | 83.78% |              | 86.80% | 1              | 86.98% |
|                                     | Trauma & Orthopaedics           | 84.80% |              | 86.75% | $\blacksquare$ | 86.26% |
|                                     | General & Specialist Surgery    | 88.00% | $\downarrow$ | 87.70% | Î              | 87.79% |
| Women, Children & Oncology Division | W, C & O Division Total         | 88.31% | 4            | 87.26% | 1              | 87.89% |
|                                     | Women                           | 85.58% | 4            | 84.73% |                | 85.52% |
|                                     | Children                        | 90.75% | 4            | 89.30% |                | 90.16% |
|                                     | Oncology & Haematology          | 89.87% | $\downarrow$ | 89.01% | 1              | 89.08% |
| Clinical Support Services Division  | Clinical Support Division Total | 90.07% | 4            | 89.48% | ₩              | 88.06% |
|                                     | Imaging                         | 86.54% | $\downarrow$ | 84.99% | $\blacksquare$ | 83.98% |
|                                     | Pathology                       | 89.48% | 4            | 88.96% | $\downarrow$   | 88.36% |
|                                     | Other Clinical Support          | 88.63% |              | 88.63% | <b></b>        | 88.36% |
|                                     | Medical Records                 | 93.33% |              | 94.44% | $\blacksquare$ | 92.02% |
|                                     | Pharmacy                        | 95.22% | 4            | 94.44% | $\downarrow$   | 92.27% |
|                                     | Therapy Services                | 90.25% | 1            | 89.82% | $\downarrow$   | 87.35% |
| Support Services                    | Support Services Total          | 88.01% | 4            | 87.06% | 4              | 86.41% |
|                                     | Hospital Support                | 88.48% | 1            | 87.34% |                | 88.14% |
|                                     | Facilities                      | 87.66% | 4            | 86.84% | <b>₽</b>       | 85.08% |
| Trust Total                         |                                 | 85.83% | $\P$         | 85.04% | 1              | 85.31% |

CAPABILITY
Training & Appraisal Rates

| Training & | Appraisal RAG | Rates: |
|------------|---------------|--------|
| < 80%      | 80 - 84.9%    | > 85%  |

| Role Specific Training Compliance Rate | Directorate                     | Aug-16  | ;                       | Sep-16  |               | Oct-16 |
|--|---------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------|---------------|--------|
| Medicine & Urgent Care Division        | Medical Division Total          | 72.62%  | $\Phi$                  | 72.23%  |               | 74.93% |
|  | Urgent Care                     | 74.40%  | 1                       | 71.86%  |               | 73.00% |
|  | Inpatient Specialties           | 67.37%  |                         | 68.43%  |               | 73.61% |
|  | Outpatients & Elderly Medicine  | 78.35%  | $\Rightarrow$           | 78.15%  | 1             | 78.82% |
| Surgical Division                      | Surgical Division Total         | 74.97%  | $\Rightarrow$           | 74.74%  |               | 75.84% |
|  | Anaesthetics, CC & Theatres     | 72.50%  | $\Rightarrow$           | 72.11%  |               | 73.18% |
|  | ENT & Maxillofacial             | 66.55%  | 4                       | 60.91%  |               | 63.76% |
|  | Ophthalmology                   | 73.22%  | $\Rightarrow$           | 72.15%  |               | 76.68% |
|  | Trauma & Orthopaedics           | 78.71%  |                         | 80.48%  | <b>↓</b>      | 78.24% |
|  | General & Specialist Surgery    | 78.70%  | 1                       | 79.02%  |               | 81.15% |
| Women, Children & Oncology Division    | W, C & O Division Total         | 80.76%  | $\Rightarrow$           | 79.80%  |               | 80.67% |
|  | Women                           | 76.13%  | $\Rightarrow$           | 75.72%  |               | 76.17% |
|  | Children                        | 86.31%  | 4                       | 84.88%  |               | 86.14% |
|  | Oncology & Haematology          | 84.72%  | $\downarrow$            | 82.77%  |               | 84.46% |
| Clinical Support Services Division     | Clinical Support Division Total | 83.19%  | $\Rightarrow$           | 77.09%  | $\Rightarrow$ | 76.74% |
|  | Imaging                         | 76.90%  | $\Rightarrow$           | 73.70%  | $\Rightarrow$ | 72.64% |
|  | Pathology                       | 80.62%  | $\downarrow$            | 59.09%  | $\forall$     | 57.78% |
|  | Other Clinical Support          | 79.02%  | 1                       | 76.19%  | 1             | 74.65% |
|  | Medical Records                 | 100.00% |                         | 100.00% | <b>↓</b>      | 98.59% |
|  | Pharmacy                        | 90.75%  | $\downarrow$            | 88.11%  | $\forall$     | 88.07% |
|  | Therapy Services                | 87.40%  | 1                       | 88.08%  |               | 90.05% |
| Support Services                       | Support Services Total          | 71.83%  | 4                       | 67.62%  |               | 69.80% |
|  | Hospital Support                | 72.57%  | $\downarrow$            | 66.40%  |               | 71.18% |
|  | Facilities                      | 70.95%  | $\downarrow$            | 69.27%  | 4             | 68.09% |
| Trust Total                            |                                 | 76.44%  | $\overline{\downarrow}$ | 75.15%  |               | 76.59% |

### Capability

#### Appraisals

The current rate of Appraisals recorded for October 2016 is 81.86%; this is a decrease of 1.67% from last month's figure of 83.53%.

#### **Mandatory Training and Role Specific Essential Training**

Mandatory Training compliance increased in October from 85.04% to 85.31% which maintains the position above the Trust target of 85%.

Role Specific Essential Training compliance increased in October to 76.59% from last month's figure of 75.15%.

The target compliance rates for Appraisals, Mandatory, and Role Specific Training have all been set at 85%, which should have been achieved by March 2015; this was not done but work continues to achieve this level of compliance.

CAPABILITY
Training & Appraisal Rates

| Training & | Appraisal RAG | Rates: |
|------------|---------------|--------|
| < 80%      | 80 - 84.9%    | > 85%  |

| Appraisal Compliance Rate           | Directorate                     | Aug-16 |               | Sep-16 |                   | Oct-16 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------|-------------------|--------|
| Medicine & Urgent Care Division     | Medical Division Total          | 75.41% |               | 77.17% | 1                 | 76.68% |
|                                     | Urgent Care                     | 76.59% |               | 77.82% |                   | 79.77% |
|                                     | Inpatient Specialties           | 74.81% |               | 75.99% |                   | 76.41% |
|                                     | Outpatients & Elderly Medicine  | 75.46% | Î             | 78.35% | $\downarrow$      | 74.77% |
| Surgical Division                   | Surgical Division Total         | 87.70% | 1             | 88.39% | 4                 | 86.77% |
|                                     | Anaesthetics, CC & Theatres     | 82.55% | $\downarrow$  | 80.94% | 4                 | 80.06% |
|                                     | ENT & Maxillofacial             | 79.27% | 1             | 82.72% | 4                 | 72.50% |
|                                     | Ophthalmology                   | 90.79% | Î             | 93.42% | <b>1</b>          | 93.33% |
|                                     | Trauma & Orthopaedics           | 90.70% | 1             | 94.55% | 4                 | 91.07% |
|                                     | General & Specialist Surgery    | 95.95% | $\Rightarrow$ | 95.44% |                   | 96.22% |
| Women, Children & Oncology Division | W, C & O Division Total         | 85.30% | 1             | 87.60% | <b>+</b>          | 85.31% |
|                                     | Women                           | 82.75% | 1             | 84.60% | 4                 | 79.60% |
|                                     | Children                        | 83.15% | 1             | 88.81% |                   | 90.49% |
|                                     | Oncology & Haematology          | 91.98% | $\Rightarrow$ | 91.18% | $\overline{lack}$ | 89.18% |
| Clinical Support Services Division  | Clinical Support Division Total | 81.82% | 1             | 83.11% | 4                 | 82.33% |
|                                     | Imaging                         | 75.29% | $\Rightarrow$ | 74.29% | $\downarrow$      | 72.83% |
|                                     | Pathology                       | 81.48% | 1             | 88.05% | <b></b>           | 84.47% |
|                                     | Other Clinical Support          | 63.41% | $\Rightarrow$ | 57.50% | <b></b>           | 53.85% |
|                                     | Medical Records                 | 88.57% |               | 88.57% |                   | 91.55% |
|                                     | Pharmacy                        | 90.35% | $\Rightarrow$ | 89.93% |                   | 95.58% |
|                                     | Therapy Services                | 86.87% | Î             | 89.47% | 1                 | 85.11% |
| Support Services                    | Support Services Total          | 77.25% |               | 81.62% | 4                 | 78.61% |
|                                     | Hospital Support                | 73.99% |               | 78.20% | 1                 | 77.35% |
|                                     | Facilities                      | 79.64% | 1             | 84.19% | $\sqrt{}$         | 79.55% |
| Trust Total                         |                                 | 81.46% |               | 83.53% | 1                 | 81.86% |



| Report To       | PUBLIC TRUST BOARD |
|-----------------|--------------------|
|                 |                    |
| Date of Meeting | 24 November 2016   |
|                 |                    |

| Title of the Report | Operational Performance Report                                   |  |  |  |
|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Agenda item         | 14   |  |  |  |
| Presenter of Report | Deborah Needham Chief Operating Officer / Deputy Chief Executive |  |  |  |
| Author(s) of Report | Lead Directors & Deputies  |  |  |  |
| Purpose             | For Information & Assurance                                      |  |  |  |

### **Executive summary**

The paper is presented to provide information and assurance to the committee on all national and local performance targets via the integrated scorecard.

Each of the indicators which is Amber/red rated has an accompanying exception report

| Related strategic aim and corporate objective | Focus on quality & safety   |
|---|---|
| Risk and assurance                            | Does the content of the report present any risks to the Trust or consequently provide assurances on risks N Risk of not delivering performance standards Associated fines Patient experience Reputation |
| Related Board Assurance Framework entries     | BAF – 1.2, 3.1  |
| <b>Equality Analysis</b>                      | Is there potential for, or evidence that, the proposed decision/document will not promote equality of opportunity for all or promote good relations between different groups? (N)                       |

|  | Is there potential, for or evidence that, the proposed decision/document will affect different protected groups/characteristics differently (including possibly discriminating against certain groups/protected characteristics)? (N) |
|--|---|
| Legal implications / regulatory requirements | Are there any legal/regulatory implications of the paper (N)  |

### Actions required by the Board

The Board is asked to:

- Note the performance report Seek areas for clarification
- Gain assurance on actions being taken to rectify adverse performance

### **Corporate Scorecard**

### Delivering for Patients: 2016/17 Accountability Framework for NHS Trust Boards

#### **October Performance**

The corporate scorecard provides a holistic and integrated set of metrics closely aligned between NHS Improvement and the CQC oversight measures used for identification and intervention.

The domains identified within are: Caring, Responsiveness, Effective, Well Led, Safe and Finance, many items within each area were provided within the TDA Framework with a further number of in-house metrics identified from our previous quality scorecard which were considered important to continue monitoring.

NHS Improvement (NHSI) have published their Single Oversight Framework (SOF) for 2017/18 which aims to provide an integrated approach to oversee trusts, and identify the support needed to deliver high quality, sustainable healthcare services. NHSI will oversee and assess providers' performance against five themes:

|   | Theme  | Overview of oversight measures   |
|---|--|--|
| 1 | Quality of Care                                  | NHSI will use CQC's most recent assessments of whether a provider's care is safe, effective, caring and responsive In-year information where available Delivery of the four priority standards for 7-day hospital services |
| 2 | Finance and use of resources                     | Focus on a provider's financial efficiency and progress in meeting its control total  Use of resources approach is being co-developed with CQC   |
| 3 | Operational performance                          | NHS constitutional standards<br>Other national standards   |
| 4 | Strategic change                                 | How well providers are delivering the strategic changes set out in the Five Year Forward View with a particular focus on STPs, new care models and devolution (where relevant)   |
| 5 | Leadership and improvement capability (well-led) | Building on their well-led framework CQC and NHSI will<br>develop a shared system view of what good governance<br>and leadership looks like, including ability to learn and<br>improve                                     |

Over the coming period our reporting structure will alter to reflect these themes.

### 1. Performance Summary

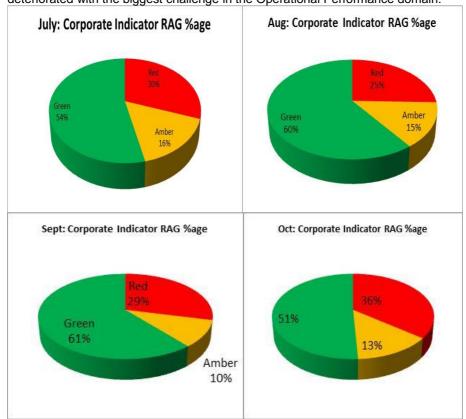
The table below provides an overview of the number of indicators in each domain by their October performance RAG status.

Note any indicators without a target and therefore RAG rating, have been excluded.

**October Corporate Indicators: RAG Performance** 

| SOF Theme                   | Prev       |     | Nun   | nber  |       | P   | ercentaç | ge    |
|-----------------------------|------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|----------|-------|
|                             | Domain     | Red | Amber | Green | Total | Red | Amber    | Green |
| Quality of Care             | Caring     | 4   | 0     | 3     | 7     | 57% | 0%       | 43%   |
|                             | Effective  | 9   | 0     | 9     | 18    | 50% | 0%       | 50%   |
|                             | Safe       | 1   | 3     | 8     | 12    | 8%  | 25%      | 67%   |
| Operational Performance     | Responsive | 5   | 3     | 2     | 10    | 50% | 30%      | 20%   |
| Leadership &<br>Improvement | Well Led   | 2   | 2     | 8     | 12    | 17% | 17%      | 67%   |
|                             | Total      | 21  | 8     | 30    | 59    | 36% | 14%      | 51%   |

The trend in RAG performance up to Sept had shown an overall increase in green rated metrics and a reduction in those rated as amber. However October's performance deteriorated with the biggest challenge in the Operational Performance domain:



### 2. Sustainable Transformation Funding (STF) Performance Metrics

### **Performance Assessment**

3 of the 5 key metric trajectories were met in October; performance slipped below agreed trajectories for A&E 4hr and Cancer 62 days.

| STF Funding Ke | y Metrics: P | erforma | nce Agair | nts Traje | ectories |       |       |       |       |                      |
|----------------|--------------|---------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------|
|                |              | Apr     | May       | June      | Qtr1     | July  | Aug   | Sept  | Qtr2  | Oct                  |
| A&E 4hr        | Trajectory   | 88.5    | 84.0      | 85.0      |          | 87.0  | 86.0  | 90.0  | 90.0  | 92.0                 |
| (95%)          | Actual       | 88.5%   | 89.2%     | 94.6%     | 90.8%    | 91.1% | 92.2% | 89.3% | 90.9% | 85.4%                |
| Diagnotiscs    | Trajectory   | 99.9    | 99.1      | 99.1      | 99.1     | 99.1  | 99.1  | 99.1  | 99.1  | 99.1                 |
| (99%)          | Actual       | 99.9%   | 99.9%     | 99.0%     | 99.7%    | 99.9% | 99.8% | 99.5% | 99.7% | 99.1%                |
| RTT            | Trajectory   | 92.0    | 92.0      | 92.0      | 92.0     | 92.0  | 92.0  | 92.0  | 92.0  | 92.0                 |
| (92%)          | Actual       | 94.7%   | 94.5%     | 94.5%     | 94.5%    | 94.7% | 94.0% | 92.4% | 93.5% | 92.1%                |
| RTT 52wks+     | Trajectory   | 0       | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0                    |
| (0)            | Actual       | 0       | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0                    |
| Cancer 62 days | Trajectory   | 75.0    | 77.2      | 77.6      |          | 78.7  | 79.5  | 85.0  |       | 85.0                 |
| (85%)          | Actual       | 70.9%   | 76.5%     | 81.7%     | 76.5%    | 80.0% | 76.9% | 71.5% | 76.1% | 78.8%*               |
| (#%) = Nationa | target in b  | rackets |           |           |          |       |       |       |       | *unfinalised<br>posn |

# Northampton General Hospital NHS Trust Corporate Dashboard 2016-17

## Corporate Scorecard

C-Diff

|   |  |                         | <u> </u>   | Caring   |  |  |  |           |
|---|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|
| Transfers: Patients moved between 10pm and 7am with a risk assessment completed | Total deaths where a care plan is in place | Mixed Sex Accommodation | Friends & Family Test % of patients who would recommend: Outpatients | Friends & Family Test % of patients who would recommend: Maternity - Birth | Friends & Family Test % of patients who would recommend: Inpatient/Daycase | Friends & Family Test % of patients who would recommend: A&E | Complaints responded to within agreed timescales | Indicator |
| >=98%   | >=50%                                      | #                       | >=92.5%  | >=96.4%  | >=95.5%  | >=86.1%  | >=90%  | Target    |
| 100.0%  | 63.2%                                      | 0                       | 91.3%  | 98.9%  | 91.5%  | 86.4%  | 80.3%  | AUG-16    |
| 95.5%   | 68.6%                                      | 0                       | 91.8%  | 96.6%  | 91.8%  | 86.0%  |  | SEP-16    |
| 100.0%  | 54.0%                                      | œ                       | 91.7%  | 99.2%  | 92.1%  | 85.3%  |  | ОСТ-16    |
|   |  | Effectiv                |  |  |  |  |  |           |

|           |  | . u. g.c. |       |   | 001   |
|-----------|--|-----------|-------|---|---|
| Сп        | Crude Death Rates  | _         | 0.5%  | 0.9%  | 1.1%  |
| E         | Emergency re-admissions within 30 days (elective)  | <=3.5%    | 3.3%  | 3.4%  | 3.1%  |
| En        | Emergency re-admissions within 30 days (non-elective)  | <=12%     | 15.1% | 14.0%   | 11.7%   |
| Ler       | Length of stay - All   | <=4.2     | 4.3   | 4.8   | 4.5   |
| Ma        | Maternity: C Section Rates - Total   | <26.2%    | 29.5% | 28.0%   | 26.3%   |
| Mo        | Mortality: HSMR  | 100       | 97    | 98  | 98  |
| Effective | Mortality: SHMI  | 100       | 98    | 94  | 94  |
| # 7       | # NoF - Fit patients operated on within 36 hours   | >=80%     | 88.4% | 80.0%   | 96.0%   |
| Str       | Stranded patients >75yrs (LOS > 7 DAYS)  | <=45%     | 48.5% | 52.9%   | 51.4%   |
| Stro      | Stroke patients spending at least $90\%$ of their time on the stroke unit  | >=80%     | 86.0% | 78.7%   | 78.7%   |
| Su        | Suspected stroke patients given a CT within 1 hour of arrival  | >=50%     | 61.3% | 74.2%   | 68.7%   |
| YT.       | VTE Risk Assessment  | >=95%     | 95.6% | 95.5%   | 94.8%   |
|           | nergency re-admissions within 30 days (non-elective) rergency re-admissions within 30 days (non-elective) right of stay - All sternity: C Section Rates - Total sternity: SHMI voF - Fit patients operated on within 36 hours randed patients >75yrs (LOS > 7 DAYS) coke patients spending at least 90% of their time on the specded stroke patients given a CT within 1 hour of arri specded stroke patients given a CT within 1 hour of arri | STOKE     |       | <=3.5% <=12% <=4.2 <26.2% 100 100 >=80% >=80% >=80% >=50% >=95% | <pre>&lt;=3.5% 3.3% &lt;=12% 15.4% &lt;=4.2 4.3 &lt;&gt;26.2% 29.5% 100 97 100 98 &gt;=80% 88.4% &gt;=80% 88.6% &gt;=50% 61.3% &gt;=95% 95.6%</pre> |

|        | Indicator                   | Target     | AUG-16  | Target AUG-16 SEP-16 OCT-16 | OCT-16 |
|--------|-----------------------------|------------|---------|-----------------------------|--------|
|        | CIP Performance             | <b>=</b> 0 | 525 Fav | (337) Adv                   |        |
| inance | Waivers                     | <b>=</b> 0 | 5       | -                           | ω      |
|        | Waivers which have breached | =0         | 7       | ω                           | 2      |
|        |                             |            |         |                             |        |

A&E: Proportion of patients spending less than 4 hours in A&E

Ambulance handovers that waited over 30 mins and less than 60 mins

>=95%

Average Ambulance handover times

=15 mins

Ambulance handovers that waited over 60 mins

|      | ביים אביר ומויסים כו כמו כ  | -63     | 90     | ò      | 6      |
|------|---|---------|--------|--------|--------|
|      | Dementia: Case finding  | >=90%   | 99.0%  | 95.8%  | 98.5%  |
|      | Dementia: Initial diagnostic assessment   | >=90%   | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
|      | Falls per 1000 occupied bed days  | <=5.5   | 5.2    | 4.9    | 4.3    |
| 2    | Harm Free Care (Safety Thermometer)   | >=95%   | 94.3%  | 94.0%  | 93.1%  |
| Sare | MRSA  | =0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |
|      | Never event incidence   | =0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |
|      | Number of Serious Incidents Requiring Investigation (SIRI) declared during the period | =0      | 1      | 1      | 0      |
|      | Pressure Ulcers (Hospital Acquired) - Grades 2-4                                      | =0      | 8      | 14     | ⇉      |
|      | Transfers: Patients transferred out of hours (between 10pm and 7am)                   | <=60    | 44     | 45     | 75     |
|      | UTI with Catheters (Safety Thermometer-Percentage new)                                | <=0.25% | 0.1%   | 0.1%   | 0.3%   |
|      | Indicator   | Target  | AUG-16 | SEP-16 | OCT-16 |
|      | Data quality of Trust returns to HSCIC (SUS)  | >=95%   | 95.5%  | 95.5%  | 95.5%  |
|      |   |         |        |        |        |

| 83.5% 81.8%<br>11.1%<br>10.0%<br>11.1% | 3.9%<br>11.9%<br>12.9%<br>11.5% | <=7%<br><=7% | Staff: Trust level vacancy rate - Registered Nursing Staff           |          |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------|--|----------|
|  | 3.9%<br>11.9%<br>12.9%          | <=7%         |  |          |
|  | 3.9%<br>11.9%                   |              | Staff: Trust level vacancy rate - Other Staff                        |          |
|  | 3.9%<br>11.9%                   | <=7%         | Staff: Trust level vacancy rate - Medical Staff                      |          |
|  | 3.9%                            | <=7%         | Staff: Trust level vacancy rate - All                                |          |
|  |                                 | <=3.8%       | Sickness Rate  | Well Led |
|  | 81.4%                           | >=85%        | Percentage of staff with annual appraisal                            |          |
| 75.1% 76.5%                            | 76.4%                           | >=85%        | Percentage of all trust staff with role specific training compliance |          |
| 85.0% 85.3%                            | 85.8%                           | >=85%        | Percentage of all trust staff with mandatory training compliance     |          |
| 0% 0%                                  |                                 | >=90%        | Medical Job Planning   |          |
| 95.5% 95.5%                            | 95.5%                           | >=95%        | Data quality of Trust returns to HSCIC (SUS)                         |          |
| SEP-16 OCT-16                          | AUG-16                          | Target       | Indicator  |          |

Cancer: Percentage of patients treated within 31 days
Cancer: Percentage of patients treated within 62 days of
referral from hospital specialist

Cancer: Percentage of patients treated within 62 days of referral from screening Cancer: Percentage of patients treated within 62 days urgent referral to treatment of all cancers

Diagnostics: % of patients waiting less than 6 weeks for a diagnostic test

>=94% >=96% >=85% >=85%

**=** 0

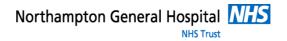
Cancer: Percentage of Patients for second or subsequent treatment treated within 31 days -

>=93% >=98%

Cancer: Percentage of Patients for second or subsequent treatment treated within 31 days - drug

Cancer: Percentage of 2 week GP referral to 1st outpatient appointment

Cancer: Percentage of 2 week GP referral to 1st outpatient - breast symptoms



### Northampton General Hospital NHS Trust Corporate Scorecard

### Delivering for patients: 2016/17 Accountability Framework for NHS trust boards

The corporate scorecard provides a holistic and integrated set of metrics closely aligned between NHS Improvement and the CQC oversight measures used for identification and intervention.

The domains identified within are: Caring, Responsiveness, Effective, Well Led, Safe and Finance, many items within each area were provided within the TDA Framework with a further number of in-house metrics identified from our previous quality scorecard which were considered important to continue monitoring.

The arrows within this report are used to identify the changes within the last 3 months reported, with exception reports provided for all measures which are Red, Amber or seen to be deteriorating over this period even if they are scored as green or grey (no target); identify possible issues before they become problems.

Each indicator which is highlighted as red has an accompanying exception report highlighting the reasons for underperformance, actions to improve performance and trajectory for the reminder of the year.

|        |  |   |  | -                | -  |   |                              |   |  |
|--------|--|---|--|------------------|--|---|------------------------------|---|--|
| Metric | Metric underperformed:                   |   | Externally mandated or internally set:   | ated or          |  | Assurance Committee:  | Commit                       | tee:  | Report period:   |
| A&E: F | A&E: Proportion of patie<br>hours in A&E | A&E: Proportion of patients spending less than 4 hours in A&E   | Externally mandated                      | pe               |  | Finance, Investment and<br>Performance Committee                      | vestment<br>se Commi         | and<br>ttee   | October 2016   |
| Perfor | Performance:                             |   |  |                  |  |   |                              |   |  |
|        |  |   |  |                  |  |   |                              |   |  |
|        |  | Indic   | Indicator                                |                  | Target   | AUG-16  | SEP-16                       | OCT-16  |  |
|        |  | A&E: Proportion of patients spending less than 4 hours in A&E   | ing less than 4 hours in A               | &E               | % <del>5</del> 6=<   | 92.5%   | 89.1%                        | 84.8%   |  |
|        |  |   |  |                  |  |   |                              |   |  |
| Driver | Driver for underperformance:             | mance:  |  | Actions          | to addre   | Actions to address the underperformance:                              | lerperforr                   | nance:  |  |
| •      | September achie 92%                      | September achieved 84.8%: against an agreed NHSI trajectory 92%   | ed NHSI trajectory                       | • Imp            | rove the standard  | treaming o  | f patients<br>eekend O       | Improve the streaming of patients suitable to access GP services and ambulatory care. Weekend Opening of Ambulatory Care          | ss GP services<br>atory Care   |
| •      | Attendances nur previous month.          | Attendances numbers in ED have increased against the<br>previous month. Patient number were up an additional 2.7% | against the Idditional 2.7%              | <u>ē</u><br>•    | Centre ( 7 day working)<br>Improve 1 <sup>st</sup> assessmen | / working)  | of attende                   | Centre ( 7 day working)<br>Improve 1 <sup>st</sup> assessment of attenders in ED. Implementation of                               | nentation of   |
| •      | Delays in 1st Assessment                 | sessment  |  | i e              | ised escal   | ation trigge  | rs to begin                  | evised escalation triggers to begin. 14th November.   |  |
| • •    | Bed capacity<br>Vacancies within         | Bed capacity<br>Vacancies within medical staffing equating to 24 WTE across all                                   | 24 WTE across all                        | • • Esc          | ekly Meeti<br>alation po                                     | Weekly Meetings in place to revie<br>Escalation policy being reviewed | e to revier<br>eviewed       | Weekly Meetings in place to review delays in 1st assessment<br>Escalation policy being reviewed                                   | ssessment  |
| •      | of the grades<br>Increased acuity        | of the grades<br>Increased acuity is still well above baseline and in upper                                       | nd in upper                              | • Ens            | sure senio   | r clinical de<br>f increased  | cision ma                    | kers available d<br>Explore the opport  | Ensure senior clinical decision makers available during core hours and periods of increased activity. Explore the opportunity of seven |
|        | quartile, this has                       | quartile, this has increased throughout October   | er e | day              | working f  | day working for senior decision makers                                | ecision ma                   | akers   |  |
|        |  |   |  | •                | olementatic  | on of Medic   | al Registr                   | Implementation of Medical Registrar with in ED  | 1  |
|        |  |   |  | ě<br>Š<br>Š<br>Š | view the us<br>dicine. Stra                                  | se of "Pull r<br>oke Model  | nodeľ imj<br>successfu       | Review the use of "Pull model" implemented for speciality areas<br>Medicine. Stroke Model successful and need replicating across  | Review the use of "Pull model" implemented for speciality areas in<br>Medicine. Stroke Model successful and need replicating across    |
|        |  |   |  | Me               | Medicine   |   |                              | •   | 1  |
|        |  |   |  | • Re             | view and N<br>ion plan ar                                    | /onitor - IC<br>กd the inabi  | 24 contra<br>llity to fill ( | Review and Monitor - IC24 contract performance against agreed action plan and the inability to fill GP shifts. Review alternative | against agreed<br>v alternative  |
|        |  |   |  | mo<br>fro        | models to ens  | sure greate   | r GP supp                    | models to ensure greater GP support for "assessment closer to front door"   | nent closer to   |
|        |  |   |  | ٽ<br>•           | infirm and   | Challenge'  | to be est                    | ablished regardi  | "Confirm and Challenge" to be established regarding "zero length of  |
|        |  |   |  | sta              | stay patients"   | :   | :                            | ' :<br>:  |  |
|        |  |   |  | •<br> <br>       | srove bed  | availability  | and flow t                   | improve bed availability and flow before midday.  |  |

|                  | Identify the opportunity to and Benham     Social Worker to support Current vacancies are our ongoing. | Identify the opportunity to provide short stay assessment on EAU and Benham Social Worker to support Primary care within ED during November Current vacancies are out to advert and active recruitment is ongoing. |
|------------------|--|--|
| Lead Clinician:  | Lead Manager:  | Lead Director:   |
| Dr Jon Timperley | Paul Saunders  | Deborah Needham  |

|  | D 1000   |   |  |  |   |   |
|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|
| Metric underperformed:   | Externally mandated or internally set:   | ated or   | Assurance Committee:   | • Committ  | ee:   | Report period:  |
| Mixed Sex Accommodation  | Externally Mandated  | pə:   | Finance, Investment and Performance Committee  | ivestment a  | and<br>tee  | October 2016  |
| Performance:   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
|  | Indicator  | Target  | AUG-16   | SEP-16   | OCT-16  |   |
| MIXED SEX ACCOUNTIONALION  |  |   |  | -  | 0   |   |
| Driver for underperformance:   |  | Actions to address the underperformance:  | ess the und  | derperforn   | nance:  |   |
| <ul> <li>Capacity pressures have meant that one bay on Benham ward had to be mixed overnight. Three female and three male beds were used. D Needham as executive on call agreed this in order to maintain safety on the site.</li> <li>Two patients in ITU could not step-down after 24 hours due to no beds available in the right place. This was during the black escalation status.</li> </ul> | ne bay on Benham ward<br>ale and three male beds<br>on call agreed this in order to<br>wn after 24 hours due to no<br>was during the black | Policy is be     Matrons of options to a options to a The process November.     Natalie Gre in declaring have no bar winter plan streaming contact to in order to in orde | Policy is being embedded with the Matrons of the areas aware of Icoptions to avoid such situations. The process to be included in the November.  Natalie Green working with critic in declaring mixed sex breeches have no bathroom facilities.  Winter planning to address flow streaming options", use of intering in order to improve the capacity. | ided with taware of Is situations situations luded in the with critical with critical tables. The consective of the consection of the consective of the cons | Policy is being embedded with the areas impacted. Matrons of the areas aware of local resolutions availab options to avoid such situations.  The process to be included in the escalation policy in November.  Natalie Green working with critical care to clarify HDU pin declaring mixed sex breeches. They are all side roor have no bathroom facilities.  Winter planning to address flow issues to include "ED streaming options", use of interim beds are being working order to improve the capacity of the trust as a whole | Policy is being embedded with the areas impacted.  Matrons of the areas aware of local resolutions available and options to avoid such situations.  The process to be included in the escalation policy in November.  Natalie Green working with critical care to clarify HDU position in declaring mixed sex breeches. They are all side rooms but have no bathroom facilities.  Winter planning to address flow issues to include "ED streaming options", use of interim beds are being worked on streaming options, the capacity of the trust as a whole |
| Lead Clinician:  | Lead Manager:  |   |  | Lead Director:   | irector:  |   |
| Not applicable   | Dione Rogers   |   |  | Deborah  | Deborah Needham   |   |
|  |  |   |  |  |   |   |

| Metric underpertormed:   |  | Externally mandated or internally set: | or internally   | Assura  | Assurance Committee:  | mittee:  | Rep  | Report period:  |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|
| Length of stay / Stranded Patients / Delayed Transfer Care   | nts / Delayed Transfer of  | Internally set                         |   | Finance, In   | e, Investme   | Finance, Investment and Performance<br>Committee   |  | October 2016  |
| Performance:   |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |
|  | Indicator  | ator                                   | Target  | AUG-16  | SEP-16  | OCT-16   |  |   |
|  | Length of stay - All   |  | <=4.2   | 4.3   | 4.8   | 4.5  |  |   |
|  | Stranded patients >75yrs (LOS :  | (LOS > 7 DAYS)                         | <=45%   | 48.5%   | 52.9%   | 51.4%  |  |   |
|  | Delayed transfer of care   |  | =23   | 28  | 73  | 75   |  |   |
| Driver for underperformance:   |  | Act                                    | Actions to address the underperformance:  | ess the u   | nderperfo   | ımance:  |  |   |
| <ul> <li>High numbers of Delayed Transfers of Care (DTOC) resulting in high numbers of 'stranded' patients across Northamptonshire</li> <li>Pathway for Dementia patients to Angela Grace beds is no longer in place.</li> <li>Variation in discharge process – lack of empowerment and decision making, handoffs, repeated assessment, process not starting until patient medically fit</li> <li>Reliance on beds; Insufficient capacity within the home support service:</li> <li>Lack of home support increases demand on bedded solutions resulting in inappropriate placements and increased LOS</li> <li>Increasing costs of residential care (now £1200 per week) at some homes with a max social funding of £600 per week is resulting in huge 'top ups' that families are saying they cannot afford. This is resulting in families being very reluctant to move patients out at pace</li> </ul> | ransfers of Care (DTOC) resu-<br>ints across Northamptonshire-<br>ents to Angela Grace beds is n<br>ess – lack of empowerment an<br>lassessment, process not star-<br>int capacity within the home su-<br>asses demand on bedded solut<br>is and increased LOS<br>tial care (now £1200 per week)<br>inding of £600 per week is resu-<br>aying they cannot afford. This in<br>it to move patients out at pace | og og u                                | utflow group is leading the programmes of we Discharge process re-design – stream lined planning, local empowerment and timely trainformation to the discharge SPA – multi disciplina facilitate and support discharge into home single tracking and reporting, clear escalati allocated to staff the SPA from the NGH dis SAFER bundle to be implemented within the nesure all patients have a senior review da post and roll out has begun Exec led top delays meeting to review the I trust started first week in October and will than ward manager will present case to exe challenge in progressing the patients pathw Right Sizing Home Care Support – capacity integration options and increasing capacity Deep dive reviews of all wards by senior m | s leading to<br>process re-<br>cal empoy<br>to the disc<br>discharge to<br>discharge to<br>discharge to<br>discharge to<br>discharge to<br>a staff the Se<br>delet to be in<br>attients har<br>lefirst week<br>anager will<br>progressi | -design – swerment at werment at charge SP SPA – mul discharge Porting, clk SPA from t implement ve a senio segun to cotobe ill present cing the pat are Suppor d increasir all wards b | <ul> <li>Discharge process re-design – stream lined process, early discharge planning, local empowerment and timely transfer of needs based information to the discharge SPA.</li> <li>Integrated discharge SPA – multi disciplinary team located together to facilitate and support discharge into home and bed based services, single tracking and reporting, clear escalation. 1.8WTE staff have been allocated to staff the SPA from the NGH discharge team.</li> <li>SAFER bundle to be implemented within the trust by October. Aims to ensure all patients have a senior review daily. Trust lead Chris Filed is in post and roll out has begun</li> <li>Exec led top delays meeting to review the longest staying patients in the trust started first week in October and will take place weekly. Consultant and ward manager will present case to exec led panel for support and challenge in progressing the patients pathway</li> <li>Right Sizing Home Care Support – capacity modelling, reviewing integration options and increasing capacity</li> <li>Deep dive reviews of all wards by senior manager and clinicians to</li> </ul> | iss, early controlled by coated to based so ware staff staff to by Octobe st lead Chest lead Chest lead for su anel for su and clinic, revie | ischarge ased bgether to srvices, have been ir. Aims to ris Filed is in stients in the pport and wing |

|                 | <ul> <li>scrutinise medical plans and ens</li> <li>Daily 'tracking' sign off meetings</li> <li>Robust use of the Choice Policy</li> <li>LOS will continue to remain aboar are discharged (as they only should be continued)</li> </ul> | scrutinise medical plans and ensure they are being followed up robustly Daily 'tracking' sign off meetings between HPT and discharge team Robust use of the Choice Policy LOS will continue to remain above base line while the long LOS backlog are discharged (as they only show on the stats after discharge) |
|-----------------|--|--|
| Lead Clinician: | Lead Manager:  | Lead Director:   |
| Not applicable  | Carl Holland   | Deborah Needham  |

|  |  |   | 2   | ,                      |  |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|------------------------|--|---|---|
| Metric underperformed:   | Externally mandated or internally set:   | ated or   | Ass   | urance (               | Assurance Committee:                             | :e:   | Report period:  |
| Transfers: Patients transferred out of hours (between 10pm and 7am)  | Internally set   |   | Fina  | ance, Inve<br>formance | Finance, Investment and<br>Performance Committee | nd<br>ee  | October 2016  |
| Performance:   |  |   |   |                        |  |   |   |
|  | Indicator  |   | Target  | AUG-16                 | SEP-16   | OCT-16  |   |
| Transfers: Patients transferi  | Transfers: Patients transferred out of hours (between 10pm and 7am)                                  | n and 7am)  | 09=>  | 44                     | 45   | 75  |   |
| Driver for underperformance:   |  | Actions to address the underperformance:  | ddress  | the unde               | rperform   | ance:   |   |
| <ul> <li>High pressures in the trust with regards to capacity leading to the opening of all escalation beds. This results in more moves out of hours.</li> <li>Wards are not identifying patients that are suitable to move into escalation beds early enough to prevent the late moves</li> </ul> | s to capacity leading to the sults in more moves out of are suitable to move into art the late moves | <ul> <li>Share this mo managers.</li> <li>Re- boot the p for escalation.</li> <li>Monitor late m</li> </ul> | is month<br>s.<br>the pro-<br>ation.<br>ate mov | cess for<br>es into tl | with site<br>early ide<br>nese are               | Share this month's result with site team matrons and managers. Re- boot the process for early identification of suitab for escalation. Monitor late moves into these areas on a daily basis | Share this month's result with site team matrons and divisional managers. Re- boot the process for early identification of suitable patients for escalation. Monitor late moves into these areas on a daily basis |
| Lead Clinician:  | Lead Manager:  |   |   |                        | Lead Director:                                   | ector:  |   |
| Not applicable   | Dione Rogers   |   |   |                        | Deborah  | Deborah Needham   |   |
|  |  |   |   |                        |  |   |   |

| Metric underperformed:   |  | Externally mandated or internally set:  | ited or   | Assurance Committee:   | Commit  | tee:   | Report period:   |
|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| Complaints responded to  | Complaints responded to within agreed timescales   | Externally mandated   | þe  | Quality Governance Committee   | ernance (   | Committee  | Oct 2016   |
| Performance:   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |
|  |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |
|  | Indicator  | ator  | Target  | AUG-16   | SEP-16  | OCT-16   |  |
|  | Complaints responded to within ag  | to within agreed timescales   | %06=<   | 80.3%  |   |  |  |
| Driver for underperformance:   | nance:   |   | Actions to address the underperformance:  | ss the und   | erperforr   | nance:   |  |
| <ul> <li>Reporting on August's figures now they he Response rate has dropped to 80% complast year (full team in place)</li> <li>61 complaints received in August companyear</li> <li>32 cases responded in agreed timescale</li> <li>29 cases had timescale renegotiated</li> <li>12 cases exceeded timescale</li> <li>Late or incomplete responses received from Maximum holidays within Complaints teamember of staff also had leave</li> <li>Therefore unable to meet internal and ex</li> <li>Trajectory for achieving 90% or above (green date March 2017). This is based upon the folomember of staff who has now left (Octobomember of staff who has now left of staff who has now left of staff who ha</li></ul> | <ul> <li>Reporting on August's figures now they have been validated Response rate has dropped to 80% compared to 100% this time last year (full team in place)</li> <li>61 complaints received in August compared to 48 this time last year</li> <li>32 cases responded in agreed timescale</li> <li>29 cases had timescale renegotiated</li> <li>12 cases exceeded timescale</li> <li>Late or incomplete responses received from the Divisions.</li> <li>Maximum holidays within Complaints team plus temporary member of staff also had leave</li> <li>Trajectory for achieving 90% or above (green) is January 2017 (report date March 2017). This is based upon the following:</li> <li>F/T vacant post has been covered by a part time temporary member of staff who has now left (October)</li> <li>New substantive person has joined and commenced three month training programme so will not be fully operational until after Christmas</li> </ul> | y have been validated impared to 100% this time last bared to 48 this time last learn plus temporary external timescales.  a part time temporary bober) d commenced three month operational until after | <ul> <li>Service review undertaken (Making for improvement (further work being meeting with directorate's 2<sup>nd</sup> Noven</li> <li>Tasks are being reviewed to see hor moving forwards whilst the new persthat minimal change will be possible other Complaints Officers (both p/t).</li> <li>It is not possible to backfill with adm department as the work is at a higher not compatible.</li> </ul> | w undertak<br>lent (further<br>directorate'<br>directorate'<br>sing reviewe<br>ards whilst the<br>change will<br>aints Officer<br>ible to back<br>as the work<br>le. | en (Makin<br>work beir<br>s 2 <sup>nd</sup> Nov<br>d to see t<br>ne new pe<br>be possib<br>s (both p/<br>is at a hig<br>is at a hig | Service review undertaken (Making Quality Count) to identify area for improvement (further work being undertaken in July). Outcome meeting with directorate's 2 <sup>nd</sup> November 2016.  Tasks are being reviewed to see how this can be addressed moving forwards whilst the new person is training. It is anticipated that minimal change will be possible given the existing hours of th other Complaints Officers (both p/t).  It is not possible to backfill with administrative staff from within the department as the work is at a higher level and the resources are not compatible. | Service review undertaken (Making Quality Count) to identify areas for improvement (further work being undertaken in July). Outcome meeting with directorate's 2 <sup>nd</sup> November 2016.  Tasks are being reviewed to see how this can be addressed moving forwards whilst the new person is training. It is anticipated that minimal change will be possible given the existing hours of the other Complaints Officers (both p/t).  It is not possible to backfill with administrative staff from within the department as the work is at a higher level and the resources are not compatible. |
|  |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |

| The impact of this is that the other two Complaints Officers (whose hours are 0.87 & 0.53) will be unable to provide full cover, leaving a shortfall and the risk of a further backlog. The Head of Complaints will be undertaking the training of the new member of staff during this time so will be unable to backfill. | nplaints Officers (whose oxide full cover, leaving a The Head of Complaints will nber of staff during this time |                |
|--|---|----------------|
| Lead Clinician:  | Lead Manager:   | Lead Director: |
| Not Applicable   | Lisa Cooper   | Carolyn Fox    |

|   | 5   |  | , , , )  |  |   |   |
|---|---|--|--|--|---|---|
| Metric underperformed:  | Externally mandated or internally set:  | ated or  | Assurance Committee:   | Committe   | :ee:  | Report period:  |
| Stroke patients spending at least 90 % of their time on the stroke unit   | ne Externally mandated  | ted  | Quality Governance Committee.  | ernance Co   | ommittee.   | October 2016  |
| Performance:  |   |  |  |  |   |   |
|   | Indicator   | Target   | et AUG-16  | SEP-16   | OCT-16  |   |
| Stroke patients spending at least 90% of their time on the stroke unit  | ast 90% of their time on the st   | troke unit >=80%   | % <b>0.98</b> %  | 78.7%  | 78.7%   |   |
| Driver for underperformance:  |   | Actions to address the underperformance:   | ess the underg   | performano   | .e:   |   |
| <ul> <li>The main driver for underperformance this month, as last month was for stroke patients with a short length of stay (1-2 days) not able to access Stroke bed and receiving their care on the Admission wards.</li> <li>Loss of stroke beds to medical patients on Eleanor-Hyper acute stroke unit.</li> <li>Patients discharged from A&amp;E or Ambulatory care by Stroke Team, counted as not accessing a Stroke bed.</li> <li>Delayed discharges due to assessment and wait for social care.</li> </ul> Lead Clinician: | a short length of stay (1-2 d and receiving their care ents on Eleanor-Hyper ambulatory care by Stroke Stroke bed.  Lead Manager: | As from 01/08/16 we a Service will manage the Stroke beds will remain has been almost impost clearly improved access achieved our 80% targ.  The improvement in outhe % of stroke patient July 2016 50% August 2016 75% September 2016 81% October 2016 75% and aim to maintain 2 em | As from 01/08/16 we agreed with the Site Service will manage their own beds, with the Stroke beds will remain empty on Eleanor has been almost impossible to maintain 2 clearly improved access to our stroke beds achieved our 80% target again this month. The improvement in our bed management the % of stroke patients getting to a stroke July 2016 50% (not achieved >60% August 2016 75% October 2016 81% October 2016 75% and aim to maintain 2 empty beds on Eleanor and aim to maintain 2 empty beds on Eleanor | reed with the Si ir own beds, wit empty on Elean sible to maintain, to our stroke by t again this mor bed manageme getting to a stronot achieved >6 not achieved >6 sty beds on Elear Lead Director: | As from 01/08/16 we agreed with the Site Team that the Service will manage their own beds, with the agreement the Stroke beds will remain empty on Eleanor at all times. When has been almost impossible to maintain 2 empty beds, we clearly improved access to our stroke beds. We nearly achieved our 80% target again this month.  The improvement in our bed management is also illustrate the % of stroke patients getting to a stroke bed in 4 hours. July 2016  50% (not achieved >60% in past year)  August 2016  75%  October 2016  75%  October 2016  75%  October 2016  We will continue to encourage and enforce management of our and aim to maintain 2 empty beds on Eleanor at all times. | As from 01/08/16 we agreed with the Site Team that the Stroke Service will manage their own beds, with the agreement that 2 Stroke beds will remain empty on Eleanor at all times. Whilst it has been almost impossible to maintain 2 empty beds, we have clearly improved access to our stroke beds. We nearly achieved our 80% target again this month.  The improvement in our bed management is also illustrated by the % of stroke patients getting to a stroke bed in 4 hours.  July 2016 50% (not achieved >60% in past year)  August 2016 75%  September 2016 81%  October 2016 75%  We will continue to encourage and enforce management of our beds and aim to maintain 2 empty beds on Eleanor at all times. |
| Dr Lyndsay Brawn / Dr Mel Blake   | Paul Saunders   |  |  | Dr Mike Cusack   | Susack  |   |
|   |   |  |  |  |   |   |

|  |  |  | , . ) _ )   |  |   |   |
|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|
| Metric underperformed:   | Externally mandated or internally set:       | ated or  | Assurance Committee:  | e Commi  | ttee:   | Report period:  |
| Harm Free Care (Safety Thermometer)  | Externally mandated                          | pə   | Quality Gc  | vernance   | Quality Governance Committee  | October 2016  |
| Performance:   |  |  |   |  |   |   |
|  | Indicator                                    | Target   | AUG-16  | SEP-16   | 0CT-16  |   |
| Harm Free Care (Safety Thermometer)  | ermometer)                                   | »=62%  | 94.3%   | 94.0%  | 93.1%   |   |
| Driver for underperformance:   |  | Actions to address the underperformance:   | ess the un  | derperfor  | mance:  |   |
| Hospital acquired Pressure Ulcers remain above national target, however, improvements have been noted over the past 3 months.  In the past 3 months. | oove national target, ver the past 3 months. | <ul> <li>Share &amp; Learn meetings weekly</li> <li>TVN validation of all suspected sharm for verification at monthly</li> <li>Month on month decrease in the since August</li> <li>90 day 'Rapid Improvement 'Col</li> <li>Manual handling advisor comme 'moving' of patients, in particular</li> </ul> | rn meeting<br>on of all su-<br>rification at<br>onth decree<br>t<br>d Improver<br>Alling advisc | s weekly<br>spected P<br>monthly r<br>ase in the<br>nent 'Colla<br>or commer | Share & Learn meetings weekly  TVN validation of all suspected PU and photographic evidence of 'harm' for verification at monthly meeting with DoN, DDoN.  Month on month decrease in the number of PU harms incidence since August  90 day 'Rapid Improvement 'Collaborative commenced with 4 war  Manual handling advisor commenced in post to support appropria 'moving' of patients, in particular, with slide sheets | Share & Learn meetings weekly  TVN validation of all suspected PU and photographic evidence of harm' for verification at monthly meeting with DoN, DDoN.  Month on month decrease in the number of PU harms incidence since August  90 day 'Rapid Improvement 'Collaborative commenced with 4 wards Manual handling advisor commenced in post to support appropriate 'moving' of patients, in particular, with slide sheets |
| Increase in the number of CRUTI's in October.  | er.  | Review of C     and ward lo  | RUTI's ove<br>cation to be  | er the past<br>undertak  | Review of CRUTI's over the past 6 months to unc<br>and ward location to be undertaken by IPC team   | Review of CRUTI's over the past 6 months to understand themes<br>and ward location to be undertaken by IPC team   |
| Lead Clinician:  | Lead Manager:                                |  |   | Lead [   | Lead Director:  |   |
| Not Applicable   | Fiona Barnes                                 |  |   | Carolyn Fox  | . Fox   |   |
|  |  |  |   |  |   |   |

|                              |   |  | <b>-</b>   |  |  |   |   |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|
| Metric underperformed:       |   | Externally mandated or internally set: | ated or  | Assurance Committee:   | Committe   | 9e:   | Report period:  |
| Medical Job Planning         |   | Externally mandated                    | pə   | Workforce committee.   | ommittee.  |   | October 2016  |
| Performance:                 |   |  |  |  |  |   |   |
|                              | Pul   | Indicator                              | Target   | AUG-16   | SEP-16   | OCT-16  |   |
|                              | Medical Job Planning  |  | %06=<  | %  | %0   | %0  |   |
| Driver for underperformance: | mance:  |  | Actions to address the underperformance:   | ss the underp  | erformand  | :e:   |   |
| Job planning not pe          | Job planning not performing against timeframe of Trust trajectory | of Trust trajectory                    | Challenge Review meeting poor Challenge Review meeting poor Challenge Following job plan Challenge presented and remains in 'di 3 month notice period that the system will come into effect. | tors to be notiview meeting plan Challen, d remains in 'e period that ome into effection | flied of da<br>I prior to e<br>ge Review<br>discussion<br>the plan tl<br>:t. | Clinical Directors to be notified of date for their respective Direct Challenge Review meeting prior to end December 2016 Following job plan Challenge Review, any job that has not been presented and remains in 'discussion' stage consultant will be g 3 month notice period that the plan that is live on the Trust Alloc system will come into effect. | Clinical Directors to be notified of date for their respective Directorate Challenge Review meeting prior to end December 2016 Following job plan Challenge Review, any job that has not been presented and remains in 'discussion' stage consultant will be given 3 month notice period that the plan that is live on the Trust Allocate system will come into effect. |
| Lead Clinician:              | Le  | Lead Manager:                          |  |  | Lead Director:   | ector:  |   |
| Dr Win Zaw                   | Su  | Sue Jacobs                             |  |  | Dr Mike Cusack   | Susack  |   |

| Metric underperformed:  | :pe   | Externally mandated or internally set:   | ated or                                  | Ass  | Assurance Committee:                    | Committe                             | e:  | Report period:   |
|---|---|--|--|--|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| Staff Annual Appraisal Rate   | Rate  | Internally set   |  | Wor  | Workforce Committee                     | mmittee                              |   | October 2016   |
| Performance:  |   |  |  |  |   |                                      |   |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |   |                                      |   |  |
|   |   | Indicator  |  | Target   | AUG-16                                  | SEP-16                               | OCT-16  |  |
|   | Percentage of staff with annual appraisal   | appraisal  |  | >=85%  | 81.4%                                   | 83.5%                                | 81.8%   |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |   |                                      |   |  |
| Driver for underperformance:  | rmance:   |  | Actions to address the underperformance: | address t  | the under                               | rperform                             | ance:   |  |
| The Trust set a tan<br>the CCG's expecta<br>improvement, whic<br>increasing from 41'    | The Trust set a target of 85% compliance for appraisals in line with the CCG's expectation. The CQC requirement was for an improvement, which we have made with compliance ratings increasing from 41% in March 2014 to 83.57%. | appraisals in line with was for an all ance ratings                              | Continus     Suppor     as requ          | Continue to emb<br>support through<br>as requested.                                      | ed apprai<br>regular m                  | sal proces<br>onthly me              | ss into all area<br>etings with so  | Continue to embed appraisal process into all areas, providing 1:1 support through regular monthly meetings with some directorates or as requested.                             |
| <ul> <li>Whilst we have not<br/>improved. There is<br/>available is that cor</li> </ul> | Whilst we have not achieved our target we have undoubtedly improved. There is no national target; the only benchmark data available is that contained within the national staff survey whereby                                  | t we have undoubtedly<br>the only benchmark data<br>ational staff survey whereby | All Divi<br>have a<br>have a             | All Divisional Directors and<br>have as one of their objec<br>have an in-date Appraisal. | ectors and<br>neir object<br>Appraisal. | d Division<br>tives that             | al Managers w<br>at least 85% o   | All Divisional Directors and Divisional Managers will be reminded to have as one of their objectives that at least 85% of their staff must have an in-date Appraisal.          |
| the trust achieved  | the trust achieved 87% against a national average of 85%.   | rage of 85%.   | An aud compliand remind                  | lit was car<br>ance. As a<br>manager   | ried out o<br>a result of<br>s on the p | n wards ii<br>this, com<br>rocess of | An audit was carried out on wards in Medicine falling below 85 compliance. As a result of this, communication was sent out to remind managers on the process of new starters. | An audit was carried out on wards in Medicine falling below 85% compliance. As a result of this, communication was sent out to remind managers on the process of new starters. |
| Lead Clinician:   |   | Lead Manager:  |  |  |   | Lead Director:                       | ector:  |  |
| Not Applicable  | ₫   | Adam Cragg   |  |  | ,                                       | Janine Brennan                       | ennan   |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |   |                                      |   |  |

|  |   | 5 500  |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| Metric underperformed:   |   | Externally mandated or internally set:                       | ated or  |   | Assurance Committee:   | e Comm  | ittee:  | Report period:   |  |
| Staff Turnover Rate  |   | Internally set   |  |   | Workforce Committee  | Committe  | 90  | October 2016   |  |
| Performance:   |   |  |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |
|  | l   | Indicator  |  | Target  | AUG-16   | SEP-16  | OCT-16  |  |  |
|  | Turnover Rate   |  |  | %8=>  | %9.6   | 9.9%  | 9.8%  |  |  |
| Driver for underperformance:   | ance:   |  | Actions t  | o addre   | Actions to address the underperformance:   | derperfo  | rmance:   |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Lack of opportunities for progression</li> <li>Increase in numbers of staff retiring a <ul> <li>Increased Trust activity and effect on areas</li> <li>Staff survey indicates underlying cult harassment, lack of flexibility, support Management of change programs.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | Lack of opportunities for progression Increase in numbers of staff retiring and returning Increased Trust activity and effect on areas used as escalation areas  Staff survey indicates underlying cultural concerns i.e. bullying and harassment, lack of flexibility, support from line manager  Management of change programs. | rning used as escalation icerns i.e. bullying and ne manager | Provis leaving Reten     Review     Develous OD ur     Staffin Tests     Manag     Introduse | Provision of an oppodeaving to discuss the Retention Manager. Review of the exit in Development of an COD undertaking wor Staffing being provic Tests Management Leade Introduction of Flexik | Provision of an opportunity for any nurses leaving to discuss their reasons for doing Retention Manager. Review of the exit interview questionnaire Development of an on-boarding question OD undertaking work to improve the work Staffing being provided with employee vor Tests Management Leadership programmes Introduction of Flexible Retirement policy | reasons freasons for the view quest boarding of the properties of | Provision of an opportunity for any nurses that are contemp leaving to discuss their reasons for doing so with the Nurse Retention Manager.  Review of the exit interview questionnaire process.  Development of an on-boarding questionnaire for new starte OD undertaking work to improve the working environment Staffing being provided with employee voice / Friends and F Tests  Management Leadership programmes  Introduction of Flexible Retirement policy | Provision of an opportunity for any nurses that are contemplating leaving to discuss their reasons for doing so with the Nurse Retention Manager.  Review of the exit interview questionnaire process.  Development of an on-boarding questionnaire for new starters.  OD undertaking work to improve the working environment Staffing being provided with employee voice / Friends and Family Tests  Management Leadership programmes  Introduction of Flexible Retirement policy |  |
| Lead Cimician:   |   | Lead Manager:  |  |   |  | Lead  | Lead Director:  |  |  |
| Not Applicable   |   | Adam Cragg   |  |   |  | Janine  | Janine Brennan.   |  |  |

| Metric underperformed:   |   | Externally mandated or internally set:                                      | ated or  | Assuran   | Assurance Committee:  | ittee:  | Report period:  |
|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| Staff Sickness Rate  |   | Internally set  |  | Workford  | Workforce Committee   | 96  | October 2016  |
| Performance:   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |
|  | Indic   | Indicator   | Target   | t AUG-16  | SEP-16  | 0CT-16  |   |
|  | Sickness Rate   |   | <=3.8%   | %6 3.9%   | 3.8%  | 4.0%  |   |
| Driver for underperformance:   | lance:  |   | Actions to address the underperformance:   | ddress the u  | nderperfo   | rmance:   |   |
| Short term absence – 2.56% a     Short term absence remains th     The illnesses being reported a managed in line with the Trust     The staff survey also highlights under pressure to attend work under price of the control of | ind long terrine driver. The self-limiti is trigger poor that staff self that staff is the | n absence is 1.37% ng which are all being ints put themselves Lead Manager: | The HR Ad sickness at comments In relation t and wellbein managers verknet work interv The Health currently th awareness Staff reach are being n | The HR Advisors are now p sickness absence meetings comments from affected end in relation to actively mana and wellbeing has been er managers with the focus be managers in particular advisory work interviews  The Health and Well Being currently there is a focus or awareness  Staff reaching the Trust's s are being met with formally | re now pro<br>neetings arected empl<br>ly managin<br>been embe<br>focus being<br>nce audit c<br>ular advisin<br>sll Being St<br>focus on p<br>frust's staff<br>formally | The HR Advisors are now promoting First for Wellbeing througl sickness absence meetings and they are receiving positive comments from affected employees about this service In relation to actively managing sickness absence levels health and wellbeing has been embedded into 1:1 meetings with line managers with the focus being on early interventions. The sickness absence audit checklist is widely used with managers in particular advising of the importance of return to work interviews.  The Health and Well Being Strategy is progressing well and currently there is a focus on providing training on mental health awareness  Staff reaching the Trust's staff sickness absence policy triggers are being met with formally | The HR Advisors are now promoting First for Wellbeing through sickness absence meetings and they are receiving positive comments from affected employees about this service In relation to actively managing sickness absence levels health and wellbeing has been embedded into 1:1 meetings with line managers with the focus being on early interventions. The sickness absence audit checklist is widely used with managers in particular advising of the importance of return to work interviews. The Health and Well Being Strategy is progressing well and currently there is a focus on providing training on mental health awareness. Staff reaching the Trust's staff sickness absence policy triggers are being met with formally. |
| Not Applicable   | And   | Andrea Chown  |  |   | Janine  | Janine Brennan.   |   |
|  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |

| Metric underperformed:  | Externally mandated or internally set:   |  | Assurance Committee:   | Committe  | e:  | Report period:   |
|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|
| Staff Role Specific Training Rate   | Internally set   |  | Workforce Committee  | ommittee  |   | October 2016   |
| Performance:  |  |  |  |   |   |  |
|   | Indicator  | Target   | AUG-16   | SEP-16  | OCT-16  |  |
| Percentage of all trust staff w   | Percentage of all trust staff with role specific training compliance                           | iance >=85%  | 76.4%  | 75.1%   | %5.92   |  |
| Driver for under performance:   |  | Actions to address the underperformance:   | ss the unde  | rperforms   | ance:   |  |
| <ul> <li>Mandatory Training Review in 2013 reduced the number of subjects of which many of those that were originally Mandatory are now Role Specific Essential Training.</li> <li>The target to be achieved by March 2015 is 85% as per the Quality Schedule set by the CCG; however this is not a national mandate</li> </ul> | educed the number of re originally Mandatory.  715 is 85% as per the re this is not a national | Scoping of completed reporting.     reviewing is providing is providing understand training an | Scoping of RSET against job roles and completed and uploaded into system to reporting. Further work is being carried reviewing the positions that require this. Following 1:1 sessions with Ward Mana is providing further support through trair understanding the reports to use them training and forecasting. | nst job role<br>ed into sys<br>is being c<br>that requir<br>with Ward<br>port throug<br>pris to use | Scoping of RSET against job roles and positions has been completed and uploaded into system to ensure accuracy of reporting. Further work is being carried out on Blood Trainin reviewing the positions that require this.  Following 1:1 sessions with Ward Managers, the L&D Mana is providing further support through training them in understanding the reports to use them to monitor individual training and forecasting. | Scoping of RSET against job roles and positions has been completed and uploaded into system to ensure accuracy of reporting. Further work is being carried out on Blood Training by reviewing the positions that require this.  Following 1:1 sessions with Ward Managers, the L&D Manager is providing further support through training them in understanding the reports to use them to monitor individual training and forecasting. |
| Lead Clinician:   | Lead Manager:  |  |  | Lead Director:  | ector:  |  |
| Not Applicable  | Adam Cragg   |  |  | Janine Brennan  | ennan   |  |
|   |  |  |  |   |   |  |

|   |  |   | -xeepmen   |  |  |   |                                      |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| Metric underperformed:  | ш.=  | Externally mandated or internally set:  | ated or  | Assurance Committee:   | ce Comr  | nittee:   | Report period:                       |
| Staff Vacancy Rate  | <u>=</u>   | Internally set  |  | Workforce Committee  | e Commi  | tee   | October 2016                         |
| Performance:  |  |   |  |  |  |   |                                      |
|   |  |   |  |  |  |   |                                      |
|   | India  | Indicator   | Target   | AUG-16   | SEP-16   | OCT-16  |                                      |
| Staff.  | Staff: Trust level vacancy rate - All  |   | %  | 11.9%  | 11.1%  | Data  |                                      |
| Staff.  | Staff: Trust level vacancy rate - Medical Staff  | ical Staff  | %_<=>  | 12.9%  | 10.0%  | but<br>expected   |                                      |
| Staff:  | Staff: Trust level vacancy rate - Other Staff  | er Staff  | %_<=>  | 11.5%  | 11.1%  | to be   |                                      |
| Staff.  | Staff: Trust level vacancy rate - Registered Nursing Staff   | stered Nursing Staff  | %_<=>  | 12.1%  | 11.5%  | target  |                                      |
|   |  |   |  |  |  | ,   |                                      |
| Driver for underperformance:  |  |   | Actions to address the underperformance:   | ress the ur  | nderperf   | ormance:  |                                      |
| <ul> <li>There is a national shortage of nursing staff along with a short within other professional allied specialities</li> <li>Change to the shift system (long days) decreases flexibility at therefore staff choose to join the bank</li> <li>A General Hospital is not as attractive as Teaching Hospitals</li> </ul> Lead Clinician: <ul> <li>Lead Manager</li> </ul> Not Applicable <ul> <li>Andrea Chown</li> </ul> | of nursing staff along with a shortard specialities ong days) decreases flexibility and the bank attractive as Teaching Hospitals attractive as Andrea Chown | staff along with a shortage ties decreases flexibility and as Teaching Hospitals  Lead Manager:  Andrea Chown | Trust Open Days in difficult to recruit a     Forging links with local University to re     Dedicated staff within HR for recruitme     More structured approach to Medical S     Recruitment timeline down to 9 weeks     Monthly meetings with managers to su developing enhanced working relations     Increase usage of apprenticeship sche     Overseas recruitment for nurses contirents are contired. | Days in dil staff with loca staff with loca ured appro it timeline detings with enhanced age of app scruitment | Hicult to r<br>HR for reach to M<br>lown to 9<br>I manage<br>working r<br>renticesh<br>for nurse | Trust Open Days in difficult to recruit areas Forging links with local University to recruit Students Dedicated staff within HR for recruitment and retention More structured approach to Medical Staffing recruitment Recruitment timeline down to 9 weeks Monthly meetings with managers to support clearance processes developing enhanced working relationships Increase usage of apprenticeship schemes Overseas recruitment for nurses continues  Lead Director:  Janine Brennan. | antion<br>ruitment<br>ance processes |
|   | _  |   |  |  | -  |   |                                      |

|   |   |  | L  |  |  |  |   |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| Metric underperformed:  |   | Externally mandated or internally set: | ed or                                    | ,  | Assurance Committee:   | e Comn   | nittee:   | Report period:   |
| Average Ambulance Handover Times  | lover Times   | Externally mandated                    | 70                                       |  | Finance, Investment and<br>Performance Committee   | nvestmei<br>ice Comi   | nt and<br>nittee  | October 2016   |
| Performance:  |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |
|   | lnd   | Indicator                              |  | Target   | AUG-16   | SEP-16   | OCT-16  |  |
|   | Ambulance handovers that waited over 30 mins and less than 60 mins  | d over 30 mins and less than           | 09 ر                                     | <=25   | 239  | 151  | 229   |  |
|   | Ambulance handovers that waited over 60 mins  | d over 60 mins                         |  | <=10   | 15   | 1  | 47  |  |
|   | Average Ambulance handover times  | mes                                    |  | =15 mins   | 00:16  | 00:14  | 00:17   |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |
| Driver for underperformance:  | ance:   | 4                                      | Actions                                  | to addre   | ss the un  | derperfo   | Actions to address the underperformance:  |  |
| <ul> <li>Total attendances numbers in ED have previous month. Patient number were</li> <li>Ambulance attendances have increases</li> <li>Acuity remains high across the Trust, significantly throughout October.</li> <li>Bed capacity</li> </ul> | Total attendances numbers in ED have increased against the previous month. Patient number were up an additional 2.7% Ambulance attendances have increased against previous month. Acuity remains high across the Trust, and has increased significantly throughout October.  Bed capacity | . <del></del>                          | • RG • rek • Dis • Cre • TIT • TW • Ance | RGN to staff corridor in times of increleasing crews. Early escalation to EMAS silver to rneed arise. Discussion with EMAS Regional Opto ensure admission avoidance MD crews. FIT NIC to assess early and refer pminors/GP from ambulance crews ind handover. Communications to all ED staff to reusing ambulance handover screen. | corridor  ws.  tion to EI  tion to EI  with EMA  mission a  ssess ea  om ambu  s (F9, F1  sr.  ions to a | in times MAS silv S Regio avoidanc rly and r ulance c 0) desig | RGN to staff corridor in times of increased activity, thus releasing crews.  Early escalation to EMAS silver to request HALO should th need arise.  Discussion with EMAS Regional Operations Manager (ROI to ensure admission avoidance MDT message is put out to crews.  FIT NIC to assess early and refer patients through to minors/GP from ambulance crews if appropriate.  Two FIT bays (F9, F10) designated for ambulance off load and handover.  Communications to all ED staff to reiterate the importance using ambulance handover screen. | RGN to staff corridor in times of increased activity, thus releasing crews.  Early escalation to EMAS silver to request HALO should the need arise.  Discussion with EMAS Regional Operations Manager (ROM) to ensure admission avoidance MDT message is put out to crews.  FIT NIC to assess early and refer patients through to minors/GP from ambulance crews if appropriate.  Two FIT bays (F9, F10) designated for ambulance off load and handover.  Communications to all ED staff to reiterate the importance of using ambulance handover screen. |
| Lead Clinician:   | Les   | Lead Manager:                          |  |  |  | Lead   | Lead Director:  |  |
| Dr Jon Timperley  | Pau   | Paul Saunders                          |  |  |  | Debo   | Deborah Needham   |  |

| Metric underperformed:   | Externally mandated or internally set:  | ated or   | A  | Assurance Committee:  | • Commit   | tee:  | Report period:  |
|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|
| Maternity C-Section Rates  | Externally mandated   | ted   | <u> </u>   | tuality Gov   | /ernance   | Quality Governance Committee.   | October 2016  |
| Performance:   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |
|  | Indicator   |   | Target   | AUG-16  | SEP-16   | 0CT-16  |   |
| Maternity: C Section Rates - Total   | - Total   |   | <26.2%   | 29.5%   | 28.0%  | 26.3%   |   |
| Driver for underperformance:   |   | Actions t   | to addres  | Actions to address the underperformance:  | lerperforr   | mance:  |   |
| <ul> <li>Total Caesarian Section rate has improved by almost 2% and is now only 0.1% above target in the month of October</li> <li>Elective Caesarean section rate is under the national average 10% (national average 13.2%)</li> <li>Emergency Caesarean section rate remains above target at 16.3%</li> </ul> | by almost 2% and is<br>October<br>e national average 10%<br>s above target at 16.3% | Continu Ongoing appropr Ongoing Matron normalit making Continu New ap | Continue monitoring Ongoing Emergency C appropriateness of dec Ongoing Elective Caes Matron – Intrapartum I normality and provide i making Continue with debriefs New appointment to B multidisciplinary clinic. | Continue monitoring Ongoing Emergency Caesarean Secappropriateness of decision making. Ongoing Elective Caesarean Section Matron – Intrapartum Lead to work on the condity and provide challenge and making Continue with debriefs following all Continues with debriefs | esarean Sion makir<br>irean Seciad to wor<br>allenge a<br>ollowing a | Continue monitoring Ongoing Emergency Caesarean Section reviews to ensure appropriateness of decision making. Ongoing Elective Caesarean Section audits – good compliance Matron – Intrapartum Lead to work on labour ward to support normality and provide challenge and support in clinical decision making Continue with debriefs following all Caesarean Sections New appointment to Birth After Caesarean Clinic – working tow multidisciplinary clinic. | Continue monitoring  Ongoing Emergency Caesarean Section reviews to ensure appropriateness of decision making.  Ongoing Elective Caesarean Section audits – good compliance Matron – Intrapartum Lead to work on labour ward to support normality and provide challenge and support in clinical decision making  Continue with debriefs following all Caesarean Sections  New appointment to Birth After Caesarean Clinic – working towards multidisciplinary clinic. |
| Lead Clinician:  | Lead Manager:   |   |  |   | Lead D   | Lead Director:  |   |
| Owen Cooper  | Rose McKee / Sandra Neale   | Veale   |  |   | Dr Mike  | Dr Mike Cusack  |   |
|  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |

| Metric underperformed:  |  | Externally mandated or internally set:  | ted or  | As   | Assurance Committee:  | Sommitte   | e:   | Report period:  |
|---|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|---|
| Friends and Family Test<br>Outpatients  | Friends and Family Test % - Inpatient/Daycase and Outpatients  | Externally mandated   | þ   | Qui  | Quality Governance Committee  | rnance Co  | ommittee   | October 2016  |
| Performance:  |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |
|   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |
|   | Indic  | Indicator   |   | Target   | AUG-16  | SEP-16   | OCT-16   |   |
|   | Friends & Family Test % of patient   | % of patients who would recommend: A&E  |   | >=86.1%  | 86.4%   | %0.98  | 85.3%  |   |
|   | Friends & Family Test % of patient<br>Inpatient/Daycase  | % of patients who would recommend:  |   | >=95.5%  | 91.5%   | 91.8%  | 92.1%  |   |
|   | Friends & Family Test % of patient<br>Outpatients  | % of patients who would recommend:  |   | >=92.5%  | 91.3%   | 91.8%  | 91.7%  |   |
|   |  |   | 0+ 000 i+0 V  |  | - C4+ 0   | 400  | . 00   |   |
| Driver for underperformance:  | mance:   |   | Actions to address the underperiormance:  | addres   | s ine und   | erpenor  | nance:   |   |
| <ul> <li>The FFT continues to struggle to reach % of patients that would recommend.</li> <li>It is evident that despite the underperfocation underperfocation and bay cases where we see improvement and bay cases where we see improvement and have done for a num consecutively.</li> <li>A&amp;E have seen pressures on the servicinto a decrease in satisfaction. It should national results are continuously chang.</li> <li>Outpatient services remain .8% below to October. It is not evident whether this is difference.</li> </ul> Lead Clinician: N/A | The FFT continues to struggle to reach national averages for th % of patients that would recommend.  It is evident that despite the underperformance there is a continued upward trajectory, this is particularly evident within Inpatient and Day cases where we see a month on month improvement and have done for a number of months consecutively.  A&E have seen pressures on the service which have replicated into a decrease in satisfaction. It should also be noted that the national results are continuously changing.  Outpatient services remain .8% below the national average for October. It is not evident whether this is a statistically significant difference. | or national averages for the primance there is a ricularly evident within their of months are month non month of months ce which have replicated dialso be noted that the ging.  The national average for the national average for s a statistically significant as a statistically significant.  Rachel Lovesy | Many all of v all of v linpatie     Particunder, this wire to the wards perform made. | actions which ar which ar ent and cular focular focula | Many actions are being undertall of which are evidently havin Inpatient and Day Case areas. Particular focus has been given underperformed within the Inpathis will further improve the restwo further local survey is curred wards to be able to identify speperforming well and whether fumade.    Lead Day Case areas. | y undertaken to ly having an eff a areas. en given to the the Inpatient sure the results from the specific are ntify specific are either further impather further furthe | Many actions are being undertaken to address pall of which are evidently having an effect, particination and Day Case areas.  Particular focus has been given to the areas whe underperformed within the Inpatient survey. It is his will further improve the results from the FFT. Two further local survey is currently being initiate wards to be able to identify specific areas where beforming well and whether further improvementade.  Lead Director:  Carolyn Fox | Many actions are being undertaken to address performance all of which are evidently having an effect, particularly within Inpatient and Day Case areas.  Particular focus has been given to the areas where the Trust underperformed within the Inpatient survey. It is expected that this will further improve the results from the FFT.  Two further local survey is currently being initiated enabling wards to be able to identify specific areas where they are performing well and whether further improvements need to be made.  Lead Director:  Carolyn Fox |
|   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |

| Metric underperformed: | Externally mandated or internally set: | Assurance Committee:                          | Report period: |
|------------------------|--|---|----------------|
| Cancer Access Targets  | Externally Mandated                    | Finance, Investment and Performance Committee | October 2016   |
| Dorform 2000:          |  |   |                |

### Performar

| Indicator   | Target | AUG-16 | SEP-16 | OCT-16 |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Cancer: Percentage of 2 week GP referral to 1st outpatient - breast symptoms                            | >=63%  | 93.3%  | 100.0% | 91.3%  |
| Cancer: Percentage of Patients for second or subsequent treatment treated within 31 days - radiotherapy | >=94%  | 93.0%  | 100.0% | %0.06  |
| Cancer: Percentage of patients treated within 31 days   | %96=<  | 96.1%  | 97.5%  | 94.2%  |
| Cancer: Percentage of patients treated within 62 days of referral from hospital specialist              | >=85%  | %0.06  | %6.97  | 40.0%  |
| Cancer: Percentage of patients treated within 62 days urgent referral to treatment of all cancers       | >=85%  | %6.97  | 71.5%  | 77.1%  |

# Driver for underperformance:

Actions to address the underperformance:

### 62 day First Treatment

8 tumour sites breached the standard in September in particular Colorectal, Urology and Head & Neck.

passed 62 days and as a result we encountered the highest number of The Trust saw the highest number of treatments this month with 93.5, there was a concerted effort to treat a number of legacy patients breaches at 26.5

All tumour sites had breaches with the exception of breast

Urology-9.5 breaches out of 25.5 treatments

breaches and has had a significant impact on the Trust meeting This tumour site was again the most challenged site with 9.5

- Improvements have started to be seen in Urology and Colorectal PTL's going forward, close scrutiny is in place for Head & Neck which is a particularly challenged tumour site. •
- supported by the completed Directorate Action Plan Standardised formatting and cross cutting actions are currently underway to ensure a whole system approach to improvement. A Trust-wide Cancer Recovery Programme is moving forward •

Focus operationally continues on:

Cancer Access Policy taken to Cancer Board and approved.

this standard. Recovery work has however started to impact and a marked improvement is anticipated in October

Colorectal - 6 breaches out of 8 treatments

This cohort of patients had a mixture of complex investigations and co-morbidities with 1 patient having a delay due to admin (loss of notes) for MDT.

Head and Neck – 2 breaches out of 3 treatments (0.5 attributed to Skin on OE)

Late Tertiary referrals, complex diagnostic pathway and patient delay contributed to these breaches this month.

There are particular pressures points we are experiencing:

Diagnostics:

- Histopathology turnaround times appear to have exceeded a 7 days which now requires ongoing review to ensure timely escalation. There is a plan in place to ensure consistent attendance at all MDTs by Pathology all urgent request's will be dealt with in house they will not in future be outsourced.
- MRI's continue to exceed the 7 day standard in the cancer pathway, averaging 18 days.

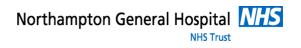
Other:

- Capacity issues in Oncology are impacting on MDT's due to vacancies and lack of local cover. The directorate is aware and is in the process of recruiting into their vacancies
- Provision of timely health records in MDT meetings and OPA's are impacting on cancer pathways due to delayed decision making. Clinical Support Services are aware of these issues and have been asked to action this with immediate effect.

Consultant Upgrades

- Cancer Operational Policy in draft, anticipated to be fully functional in November.
- New tracking tool in development for patients on the PTL, anticipated being available in November.
- MDT review and observational assessment planned for November.
- Current Pathways with MDT leads for annual review and agreement, almost complete.
  - E-Learning programme identified for Cancer Services personnel has been agreed to be rolled out.
- New RCA template in place for October breaches which include specific consultant review.
- Breach panel anticipated to be setup to review the October breaches with the process sitting with the Directorate governance arrangements

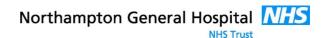
| Head and Neck failed to meet the standard this month and therefore the Trust failed to meet the local standard of 85% with 1.5 treatments failing out of 6.5. |               | An operational process has been drafted for final approval to ensure standardisation within the Trust. |
|---|---------------|--|
| Lead Clinician:   | Lead Manager: | Lead Director:   |
| Clemens Vonwidekind   | Sandra Neale  | Deborah Needham  |



| Report To       | PUBLIC TRUST BOARD |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Date of Meeting | 24 November 2016   |

| Title of the Report                          | Report from the Finance Investment and Performance Committee   |
|--|--|
| Agenda item                                  | 15   |
| Presenter of Report                          | Paul Farenden, Chairman  Phil Zeidler, Non-Executive Director and Chair of Finance Investment and Performance Committee  |
| Author(s) of Report                          | Paul Farenden, Chairman  |
| Purpose                                      | For Assurance  |
|  | Finance Investment and Performance Committee provides an update dertaken during the month of October.  Strategic Aim 3,4 and 5   |
| Risk and assurance                           | Risks assessment provided within the report.   |
| Related Board Assurance<br>Framework entries | BAF 1.2, 5.1, 5.2 and 6.3  |
| Equality Analysis                            | Is there potential for, or evidence that, the proposed decision/document will not promote equality of opportunity for all or promote good relations between different groups? (Y/N)  Is there potential, for or evidence that, the proposed decision/document will affect different protected groups/characteristics differently (including possibly discriminating against certain groups/protected characteristics)? (Y/N) |
| Legal implications / regulatory requirements | Statutory and governance duties  |

| Actions required by the Trust Board |                      |        |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|--|--|--|
| The Trust Board is a                | asked to note the re | eport. |  |  |  |
|                                     |                      |        |  |  |  |
|                                     |                      |        |  |  |  |
|                                     |                      |        |  |  |  |
|                                     |                      |        |  |  |  |
|                                     |                      |        |  |  |  |
|                                     |                      |        |  |  |  |
|                                     |                      |        |  |  |  |
|                                     |                      |        |  |  |  |
|                                     |                      |        |  |  |  |
|                                     |                      |        |  |  |  |
|                                     |                      |        |  |  |  |
|                                     |                      |        |  |  |  |
|                                     |                      |        |  |  |  |
|                                     |                      |        |  |  |  |
|                                     |                      |        |  |  |  |
|                                     |                      |        |  |  |  |
|                                     |                      |        |  |  |  |
|                                     |                      |        |  |  |  |



### **COMMITTEE HIGHLIGHT REPORT**

Report to the Trust Board: 24 November 2016

| Title      | Finance Committee Exception Report                                |
|------------|---|
| Chair      | Paul Farenden   |
| Author (s) | Paul Farenden   |
| Purpose    | To advise the Board of the work of the Trust Board Sub committees |

### **Executive Summary**

The Committee met on 19 October 2016 to discuss items on its agenda (drawn from its annual work plan, arising issues relevant to its terms of reference or matters delegated by the Trust Board).

| Key agenda items:  | Board Assurance        |
|--|------------------------|
|  | Framework entries      |
| Current financial performance                                  | (also cross-referenced |
| Financial Forecast   | to CQC standards)      |
| Changing Care  |                        |
| <ul> <li>Operational planning and contracting 17/19</li> </ul> |                        |
| <ul> <li>Drivers of the deficit</li> </ul>                     |                        |
|  |                        |
|  |                        |

### Key areas of discussion arising from items appearing on the agenda

- Conflict between financial performance and patient safety i.e. agency spend.
- Risks around the financial forecast
- The RTT backlog
- Risks surrounding the Changing Care Programme

### Any key actions agreed / decisions taken to be notified to the Board

C.O.O to pursue CCG in Community Care Schemes.

Extraordinary Board to be held on 16 November 16 to discuss control total and financial plans.

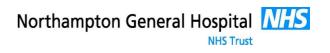
### Any issues of risk or gap in control or assurance for escalation to the Board

As above.

| Legal implications/ regulatory requirements | The above report provides assurance in relation to CQC Regulations and BAF entries as detailed above. |
|---|---|
| <u> </u>                                    | 3   |

### Action required by the Board

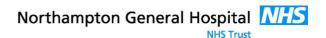
To meet 16 November 16.



| Report To       | PUBLIC TRUST BOARD |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Date of Meeting | 24 November 2016   |

| Title of the Report                          | Report from the Quality Governance Committee   |
|--|--|
| Agenda item                                  | 16   |
| Presenter of Report                          | Paul Farenden, Chair   |
| Author(s) of Report                          | Liz Searle, Non-Executive Director and Chair of Quality Governance Committee   |
| Purpose                                      | For Assurance  |
| Board on activities undertaken du            | Quality Governance Committee (QGC) provides an update to the Trust ring the month of October.  Strategic Aim 3,4 and 5   |
| corporate objective                          | onatogra / min o, r and o  |
| Risk and assurance                           | Risks assessment provided within the report.   |
| Related Board Assurance Framework entries    | BAF 1.1, 1.3, 1.4, 1.6 and 2.1   |
| Equality Analysis                            | Is there potential for, or evidence that, the proposed decision/document will not promote equality of opportunity for all or promote good relations between different groups? (Y/N)  Is there potential, for or evidence that, the proposed decision/document will affect different protected groups/characteristics differently (including possibly discriminating against certain groups/protected characteristics)? (Y/N) |
| Legal implications / regulatory requirements | Statutory and governance duties  |

| Actions required by the Trust Board          |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| The Trust Board is asked to note the report. |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |



### **COMMITTEE HIGHLIGHT REPORT**

Report to the Trust Board: 24 November 2016

| Title      | Quality Governance Committee Exception Report                     |
|------------|---|
| Chair      | Liz Searle  |
| Author (s) | Liz Searle  |
| Purpose    | To advise the Board of the work of the Trust Board Sub committees |

### **Executive Summary**

The Committee met on 21 October 2016 to discuss items on its agenda (drawn from its annual work plan, arising issues relevant to its terms of reference or matters delegated by the Trust Board).

Key agenda items:

LDR Checkpoint
Patient Experience Report
Claim & Litigation Report – how the Trust can learn and improve.

Board Assurance
Framework entries
(also cross-referenced to CQC standards)

### Key areas of discussion arising from items appearing on the agenda

Midwifery Scorecard to be included in C Section Audit presented to QGC in December 2016. EAU – dip in performance on the Nursing Dashboard

Health & Safety Report – Divisions compliance at returning Health & Safety reports now at 76%. Also Improvement Notices across the NHS and healthcare sector can now involve a hefty fine.

Duty of Candour - Trust is compliant

### Any key actions agreed / decisions taken to be notified to the Board

G4 pressure ulcer sustained whilst patient was admitted to Avery Healthcare. The Committee received a full report on Pressure Ulcer prevention work going forward

### Any issues of risk or gap in control or assurance for escalation to the Board

Legal implications/<br/>regulatory requirementsThe above report provides assurance in relation to CQC<br/>Regulations and BAF entries as detailed above.

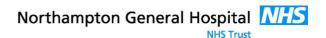
### Action required by the Board



| Report To       | PUBLIC TRUST BOARD |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Date of Meeting | 24 November 2016   |

| Title of the Report  | Report from the Workforce Committee   |
|--|---|
| Agenda item  | 17  |
| Presenter of Report  | Graham Kershaw, Non-Executive Director and Chair of Workforce Committee                                 |
| Author(s) of Report  | Graham Kershaw, Non-Executive Director and Chair of Workforce Committee                                 |
| Purpose  | For Assurance   |
| Executive summary  |   |
| •  | Workforce Committee provides an update to the Trust Board on month of October.  Strategic Aim 3,4 and 5 |
| This report from the Chair of the activities undertaken during the nativities undertaken during the nativities are corporate objective | Strategic Aim 3,4 and 5   |
| This report from the Chair of the vactivities undertaken during the n  | Strategic Aim 3,4 and 5  Risks assessment provided within the report.                                   |
| This report from the Chair of the activities undertaken during the nativities undertaken during the nativities are corporate objective | Strategic Aim 3,4 and 5   |

| Legal implications / regulatory requirements | Statutory and governance duties |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Actions required by the Trust                | Board                           |
| The Trust Board is asked to note the         | ne report.                      |



### **COMMITTEE HIGHLIGHT REPORT**

| Report to the Trust Board for November 2016 |  |
|---|--|
|   |  |

| Title      | Workforce Committee Report  |
|------------|---|
| Chair      | Graham Kershaw  |
| Author (s) | Graham Kershaw  |
| Purpose    | To advise the Board of the work of the Trust Board Sub committees |

### **Executive Summary**

The Committee met on 19/10/2016 to discuss items on its agenda (drawn from its annual work plan, arising issues relevant to its terms of reference or matters delegated by the Trust Board).

| Key agenda items:                             | <b>Board Assurance</b> |
|---|------------------------|
| Nurse recruitment and retention action plans. | Framework entries      |
| Medical Education                             | (also cross-referenced |
| Responding to concerns policy                 | to CQC standards)      |
| Workforce performance                         |                        |
| Raising concerns policy                       |                        |
| Making quality count project.                 |                        |

### Key areas of discussion arising from items appearing on the agenda.

Recruitment of nurses continues to be challenging with Mrs Brennan updating the committee on a number of further recruitment activities. Concern was expressed over the loss of the Nurse Retention Manager and that recruitment to the post needs to be of high importance. Ms Fox commented that over the next 2 years the Associate Nurse role will be introduced which will mean a workforce redesign for nursing.

Dr Jeffrey presented the Medical Education Report and stated that the Notification of the Learning Development Agreement (LDA) financial settlement for 2016/17 was received in the last week of September. He then proceeded to review actions planned to improve performance in this area. Concerns were expressed by the committee and further update was required in order to provide assurance that these matters had been resolved.

Dr Cusack presented the Responding to Concerns Policy and advised that there is national guidance which highlights the importance of recognising and correctly managing concerns over the performance and capability of medical staff .Dr Cusack stated that the policy addresses the capability of a practitioner not the practitioners conduct. The Responding to Concerns Policy is in place to highlight the options available to a practitioner if they encounter a problem with their capabilities.

Ms Thorne presented the Raising Concerns Policy for ratification. Ms Thorne stated that there is an expectation that this national policy is adopted by all NHS organisations by 31 March 2017 to ensure a level of consistency nationally, while recognising the need for flexibility locally in terms of process.

| Any key actions agreed / o    | lecisions taken to be notified to the Board            |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Mandatory training complian   | nce had remained above the 85% target.                 |
|                               |  |
|                               |  |
|                               |  |
| Any issues of risk or gan i   | n control or assurance for escalation to the Board     |
| 7 ary reduce of flow or gap i | TO CONTROL OF AGGARANCE FOR GOGGIANCE TO THE BOATA     |
| Non other than referred to a  | bove   |
| Legal implications/           | The above report provides assurance in relation to CQC |
| regulatory requirements       | Regulations and BAF entries as detailed above.         |
| Action required by the Boa    | ard  |
|                               |  |
| Note report                   |  |
|                               |  |
|                               |  |



### AGENDA

### PUBLIC TRUST BOARD

### Thursday 24 November 2016 10:30 in the Board Room at Northampton General Hospital

| Time  | Ag           | Agenda Item  | Action    | Presented by                  | Enclosure |
|-------|--------------|--|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| 10:30 |              | INTEROPLICATORY ITEMS  |           |                               |           |
|       | <del>.</del> | Introduction and Apologies   | Note      | Mr P Farenden                 | Verbal    |
|       | 2.           | Declarations of Interest   | Note      | Mr P Farenden                 | Verbal    |
|       | 3.           | Minutes of meeting 29 September 2016                               | Decision  | Mr P Farenden                 | A.        |
|       | 4.           | Matters Arising and Action Log                                     | Note      | Mr P Farenden                 | В.        |
|       | 5.           | Patient Story  | Receive   | Executive Director            | Verbal    |
|       | 6.           | Chairman's Report  | Receive   | Mr P Farenden                 | Verbal    |
|       | 7.           | Chief Executive's Report   | Receive   | Dr S Swart                    | C.        |
| 11:00 | CLIN         | CLINICAL QUALITY AND SAFETY  |           |                               |           |
|       | 8.           | Medical Director's Report  | Assurance | Dr M Cusack                   | D.        |
|       | 9.           | Director of Nursing and Midwifery Report                           | Assurance | Ms C Fox                      | Ë         |
| 11:25 | ЭЧО          | OPERATIONAL ASSURANCE  |           |                               |           |
|       | 10.          | Segmentation of Trusts   | Assurance | Dr S Swart                    | F.        |
|       | 11.          | Finance Report   | Assurance | Mr S Lazarus                  | G.        |
|       | 12.          | Workforce Performance Report                                       | Assurance | Mrs J Brennan                 | Ħ.        |
| 11:50 | STR.         | STRATEGY   |           |                               |           |
|       | 13.          | Clinical Collaboration & STP Update                                | Assurance | Mr C Pallot                   | Verbal.   |
| 12:15 | FOR          | FOR INFORMATION  |           |                               |           |
|       | 14.          | Integrated Performance Report                                      | Assurance | Mrs D Needham                 | I.        |
| 12:25 | NOO          | COMMITTEE REPORTS  |           |                               |           |
|       | 15.          | Highlight Report from Finance Investment and Performance Committee | Assurance | Mr P Zeidler/Mr P<br>Farenden | J.        |
|       | 16.          | Highlight Report from Quality Governance Committee                 | Assurance | Mr Farenden                   | K.        |
|       | 17.          | Highlight Report from Workforce Committee                          | Assurance | Mr G Kershaw                  | ŗ         |

| Time Agenda Item             |  | Action    | Presented by  | Enclosure |
|------------------------------|--|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| 18. Highlight Report f       | 18. Highlight Report from Hospital Management Assurance Dr S Swart | Assurance | Dr S Swart    | Verbal.   |
| 13:00 19. ANY OTHER BUSINESS | SINESS   |           | Mr P Farenden | Verbal    |

# RESOLUTION - CONFIDENTIAL ISSUES:

The next meeting of the Trust Board will be held at 09:30 on Thursday 26 January 2017 in the Board Room at Northampton General Hospital.

The Trust Board is invited to adopt the following:

"That representatives of the press and other members of the public be excluded from the remainder of this meeting having regard to the confidential nature of the business to be transacted, publicity on which would be prejudicial to the public interest" (Section 1(2) Public Bodies (Admission to Meetings) Act 1960).